ODOT
STATEWIDE CRASH DATA SYSTEM
2017
MOTOR VEHICLE
TRAFFIC CRASH ANALYSIS
AND
CODE MANUAL

Published by

Transportation Data Section
Crash Analysis and Reporting Unit

Revised
February 2018
The Crash Analysis and Reporting Unit compiles data for reported motor vehicle traffic crashes occurring on city streets, county roads and state highways. The data supports various local, county and state traffic safety programs, engineering and planning projects, legislative concepts, and law enforcement services.

Legally reportable motor vehicle traffic crashes are those involving death, bodily injury, damage to personal property in excess of $2,500; or damage to any vehicle over $2500 and any vehicle is towed from the scene as a result of damage (effective 1/1/2017). Drivers are required to file an Accident and Insurance Report Form with DMV within 72 hours of a traffic crash. From 1/1/2004 through 12/31/2016, drivers were required to file a report when damage to the driver's vehicle was over $1,500; damage to any vehicle was over $1,500 and any vehicle was towed from the scene as a result of damage; if injury or death resulted from the accident; or if damage to any one person's property other than a vehicle involved in the accident was over $1,500. From 9/1/1997 through 12/31/2003, the damage threshold was $1,000. Prior to 9/1/1997, the damage threshold was $500.

For more information on filing requirements, please contact Driver and Motor Vehicles Services (DMV).

Disclaimer: The Crash Analysis and Reporting Unit is committed to providing the highest quality crash data to customers. However, because submittal of crash report forms is, by statute, the responsibility of the individual driver, the Crash Analysis and Reporting Unit cannot guarantee that all qualifying crashes are represented in the Statewide Crash Data System, nor can assurances be made that all details pertaining to a single crash are accurate.

Database expansion and refinement implemented in 2002 may result in slight differences from data reported in earlier years.
# Table of Contents

Table of Contents ................................................................................................................................ v
Table of Figures .................................................................................................................................. xii
Table of Handouts ............................................................................................................................. xiv
Introduction .........................................................................................................................................xv

SECTION I: CRASH LEVEL ............................................................................................................... 1
DMV Crash Serial Number .................................................................................................................. 3
Crash Date .......................................................................................................................................... 5
Crash Hour .......................................................................................................................................... 6
County ............................................................................................................................................... 7
City .................................................................................................................................................... 8
    City of Portland ................................................................................................................................. 9
Urban Area ......................................................................................................................................... 11
Functional Classification ..................................................................................................................... 16
    Coding Functional Class for Intersectional Crashes .................................................................. 17
NHS ................................................................................................................................................... 19
Highway Number ............................................................................................................................... 21
Roadway Number ............................................................................................................................... 25
    Roadway Number Diagram ........................................................................................................... 25
    Add vs. Non-Add Mileage Definitions ......................................................................................... 26
Highway Component .......................................................................................................................... 27
    Couplet Diagram .......................................................................................................................... 27
    Highway Component Types Graphic ........................................................................................... 28
Mileage Type .................................................................................................................................... 30
    Code Z (Overlapping Mileage) ........................................................................................................ 30
Connection Number .......................................................................................................................... 32
LRS .................................................................................................................................................... 33
Latitude ............................................................................................................................................ 35
Longitude ........................................................................................................................................... 36
Special Jurisdiction ........................................................................................................................... 37
    Coding Recreational and Other Roads ......................................................................................... 38
Jurisdiction Group .............................................................................................................................. 39
Avoiding ....................................................................................................................................... 104
Distractions .................................................................................................................................. 104
Fixed Object .................................................................................................................................. 105
Miscellaneous .................................................................................................................................. 106
Non Fixed Object .......................................................................................................................... 106
Non-Motorist .................................................................................................................................. 106
Occupant ...................................................................................................................................... 107
Rail Related .................................................................................................................................. 107
View Obscured .............................................................................................................................. 107
Vehicle Related ............................................................................................................................. 108
Crash Level Cause ........................................................................................................................ 109
Aggressive Driving vs. Road Rage: .............................................................................................. 110
  Examples of Unintentional Crashes Resulting from “Road Rage” .............................................. 111
Crash Level Cause by Category ...................................................................................................... 112
  Behavior ....................................................................................................................................... 112
  Miscellaneous ............................................................................................................................... 112
  Speed ........................................................................................................................................... 112
  Vehicle Related ........................................................................................................................... 112
School Zone .................................................................................................................................... 113
Work Zone ....................................................................................................................................... 114

SECTION II: VEHICLE LEVEL ........................................................................................................ 115
Vehicle Number ............................................................................................................................... 117
Vehicle Ownership ........................................................................................................................... 118
Special Use .................................................................................................................................... 119
Vehicle Type .................................................................................................................................... 120
Emergency Use ............................................................................................................................... 122
Number of Trailers ........................................................................................................................... 123
Vehicle Movement ........................................................................................................................... 124
Direction of Travel From / To ......................................................................................................... 125
Vehicle Level Action ......................................................................................................................... 127
Vehicle Level Cause ......................................................................................................................... 129
Vehicle Level Event ......................................................................................................................... 130
Vehicle Level Event by Category ..................................................................................................... 133
  Animal .......................................................................................................................................... 133
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Participant Level Action</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant Level Action by Category</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Motorist</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupant</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error by Category</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turning</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improper Maneuvers</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disregarding Maneuvers</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right-of-Way Errors</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passing Maneuvers</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Rule Errors</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violations</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Motorist Errors</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant Level Cause</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggressive Driving vs. Road Rage</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant Level Cause by Category</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavior</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant Level Event</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant Level Event by Category</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avoiding</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distractions</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non Fixed Object</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Motorist</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant Level Event by Category</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupant</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View Obscured</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood Alcohol Content (BAC) Test Results</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol Use Reported</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Use Reported</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marijuana Use Reported</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scenarios</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION IV: SYSTEM GENERATED FIELDS</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crash ID</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisdiction Group</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol Involved Flag</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Involved Flag</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marijuana Involved Flag</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed Involved Flag</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hit and Run Flag</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Population Range</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road Control</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Route Type/Route Number</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODOT Region</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODOT District</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unlocatable Crash Flag</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Segment Marker ID</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Segment Point LRS Measure</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crash Level Summary Fields</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION V: APPENDIX</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glossary</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deliberate Intent</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Intervention</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unstabilized Situation</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Validation Rules</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crash Data</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Data</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant Data</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle and Participant Movement / Compass Direction Formula</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Table of Figures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1</td>
<td>Portland City Sections</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2</td>
<td>Federal Aid Urban Transportation Boundary (FAUB).</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 3</td>
<td>City/Urban Cross-Reference Table</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 4</td>
<td>Grade Separated Ramps</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5</td>
<td>Intersection &quot;Inside&quot;</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 6</td>
<td>Intersection &quot;Outside&quot;</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7</td>
<td>NHS Graphic</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 8</td>
<td>Intersection &quot;Inside&quot;</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 9</td>
<td>Intersection &quot;Outside&quot;</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 10</td>
<td>Highway Intersectional Priority List</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 11</td>
<td>Example of Roadway Number when milepoints increase to the North</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 12</td>
<td>Couplet Diagram</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 13</td>
<td>Highway Component Types</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 14</td>
<td>Original highway alignment (regular mileage)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 15</td>
<td>Regular mileage, with overlapping “Z” mileage inserted</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 16</td>
<td>Overlapping Mileage Codes</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 17</td>
<td>Examples from Automated Milepoint Log (AML)</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 18</td>
<td>Latitude</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 19</td>
<td>Longitude</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 20</td>
<td>Lawnridge Ave. in Springfield, Oregon</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 21</td>
<td>6th Street in Springfield</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 22</td>
<td>Divided Highway</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 23</td>
<td>Undivided Highway</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 24</td>
<td>Sequence Examples 1</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 25</td>
<td>Sequence Examples 2</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 26</td>
<td>Curb Line</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 27</td>
<td>Conversion Table - Distance from Nearest Intersection Non-Milepointed County Roads</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 28</td>
<td>Compass Diagram</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 29</td>
<td>Intersection Direction Diagram</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 30</td>
<td>Automated Milepoint Log (AML) aka Highway Inventory Summary</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 31</td>
<td>Intersectional Crashes</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 32</td>
<td>Off Roadway Diagram</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figure 33: Intersection Types ............................................................................................................ 66
Figure 34: Roundabouts .................................................................................................................... 69
Figure 35: Traffic Circle showing Location of Impact Codes............................................................... 69
Figure 36: Driveways ......................................................................................................................... 70
Figure 37: Turning Leg Diagram ........................................................................................................ 72
Figure 38: Location of Impact Diagram 1 ........................................................................................... 74
Figure 39: Intersection Turning Legs ................................................................................................. 75
Figure 40: Location of Impact Diagrams 1 ......................................................................................... 75
Figure 41: Location of Impact Diagrams 2 ......................................................................................... 76
Figure 42: Location of Impact Diagrams 3 ......................................................................................... 77
Figure 43: City Streets Diagram ......................................................................................................... 77
Figure 44: Striking Vehicle Diagram ................................................................................................... 79
Figure 45: Location of Impact Diagrams 4 ......................................................................................... 80
Figure 46: Location of Impact Diagrams 5 ......................................................................................... 81
Figure 47: Location of Impact Diagrams 6 ......................................................................................... 82
Figure 48: Location of Impact Diagrams 7 ......................................................................................... 83
Figure 49: Seasonal Dusk/Dawn Chart .............................................................................................. 93
Figure 50: Warning Signs .................................................................................................................. 95
Figure 51: Rail Crossing Controls ..................................................................................................... 95
Figure 52: School Zone Signs ............................................................................................................ 95
Figure 53: Bridge Components .......................................................................................................... 102
Figure 54: Code 052 - Merge Area .................................................................................................. 128
Figure 55: Mileage Table ................................................................................................................. 156
Figure 56: ODOT Regions ............................................................................................................... 201
Figure 57: ODOT Districts .............................................................................................................. 202
Figure 58: Unlocatable Flag Examples ............................................................................................ 204
# Table of Handouts

1. A Guide to the New Laws on Teen Driving
2. Automated Milepoint Log (AML) and Code Descriptions
3. City, County, or Federal Jurisdiction Report
4. Compass Direction Transparency
5. DMV Drivers Manual Section 2 – Highway Signs, Signals and Markings
6. HPMS Highway Couplets
7. Highway System Intersection Set-ups
8. Route to Highway Cross-Reference Tables
Introduction

This manual is an instructional tool for use in the analysis, coding, and decoding of motor vehicle crashes to the Oregon Department of Transportation's Statewide Crash Data System (CDS). The manual is organized according to the layout of data fields on the CDS Data Entry Application. It provides a list of codes, code descriptions, instructions, examples, and validation rules where applicable.

Section I – CRASH LEVEL records information that is common to a given crash, such as the hour the crash occurred, its location, collision type, crash classification, weather conditions, investigation, etc.

Section II – VEHICLE LEVEL records information specific to each vehicle involved in the crash, such as vehicle type, direction of travel, action, errors, causes, events, etc.

Section III – PARTICIPANT LEVEL records information specific to persons involved in the crash, such as participant type, sex, age, injury severity, etc. Participant records are created only for drivers, injured passengers, child passengers age 0 – 4 (whether injured or un-injured), and non-motorists who were struck. Records are not created for uninjured passengers or non-motorists (i.e. pedestrians, pedal-cyclists) who were involved but not struck.

Section IV – SYSTEM-GENERATED FIELDS identifies automated fields that were added to simplify querying and provide additional information for data reporting. Field values are auto-generated by based on other Crash, Vehicle or Participant field values entered by a Crash Data Technician.

Section V – APPENDIX presents a glossary of terms defined by ODOT and by the American National Standards Institute's Manual on Classification of Motor Vehicle Traffic Accidents (ANSI D-16.1-2007), such as legal intervention, aggressive driving vs. road rage.

Table of Figures has links for the Graphics, Tables and Charts represented in this manual.

Table of Handouts references the handouts received by a new Crash Data Technician.

Look for this symbol EDW to identify which data is available in the ODOT Enterprise Data Warehouse (EDW).

Text in Blue similar to this “CRASH.URB_AREA_CD” in the top right corner of the descriptions describes the Crash Data System database table and field name for that data element. This does not correspond to the naming schema in the EDW.

The color highlighted titles of the various sections correspond to the Crash Unit's crash coding training document titled “Coding Workbook Manual” for cross-reference between the two documents.
Section I: CRASH LEVEL
DMV Crash Serial Number

**Data Format:** 5 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00001 – 79999</td>
<td>Actual “file” number assigned by DMV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8xxxx</td>
<td>8 leading: indicates original number assigned to incorrect county</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9xxxx</td>
<td>9 leading: use when a duplicate serial number was assigned in the same county</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99991 – 99999</td>
<td>Indicates fatal crash with no DMV number assigned</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

An Accident Number is assigned to each crash by the Driver and Motor Vehicle Services (DMV) division. For the purposes of crash coding this number is referred to as a “Crash Serial Number”. The number is stamped on the accident report cover sheet of the case file. Serial Number, together with the County code, makes up the unique case identifier for each crash. Crashes within each county are numbered consecutively each year.

For example, the DMV file number “03-1234” is made up of two parts: “03” represents the county code (in this case, Clackamas County), and “1234” is the Serial Number. The CDS data entry field is 5 characters long, so we add a leading zero and enter the number as “01234” in the data entry screen.

DMV does not include the “county code” with the serial number on Multnomah County reports. Refer to the accident report cover sheet to find the name of the county in which the crash occurred.

**Crashes Assigned to the Wrong County**

Occasionally, DMV assigns the crash to the wrong county. When this happens, Crash Data Technicians retain the incorrect serial number but enters an “8” as the first character in the 5-digit field. For example, a crash given number “1234” and assigned to Clackamas County in error would be coded to its correct county (i.e. Multnomah) but the Serial Number would be entered as “81234”. When this occurs within counties using larger serial numbers, “11234” would become “81234”.

This practice allows the crash to be coded to the correct county in the Crash Data System, while flagging it as being originally assigned to an incorrect county in DMV's files. A “green” feedback form (See Coder’s Workbook) is sent back to DMV indicating the error in the county assignment, and a record of the change is entered into the CAR unit’s report tracking database. When DMV corrects the county assignment in their records, they send a new serial number back to us.

*Prior to 2014*, the Crash Data System was updated with the new serial number. Effective for 2014 coding, the revised serial number is retained in our database, and DMV’s new number is entered to a spreadsheet for future reference.
Crashes Assigned Duplicate Serial Numbers
When DMV assigns a duplicate serial number (the same number for two different crashes in one county) the Crash Data Technician alters the serial number for the second crash by changing the first character to a “9”. For example, if DMV assigned number “1234” to two different crashes in County “03” (Clackamas County), we enter “01234” as the serial number for the first crash, and “91234” for the second crash.

The “9” should be assigned to the later crash date whenever possible. In the case of a larger serial number, “11234” would become “91234”.
If an individual crash must be broken out into more than two different crashes, the Crash Data Technician should consult the code leader for recommendations on the use of an additional leading number.

Fatal Crashes with No DMV Assigned Number
DMV does not process all fatal crashes if they have no driver record to attribute the crash to. This would happen in cases of hit and run crashes that have no suspect or driver information available, but result in pedestrian or bicyclist fatalities. Another case would be when a vehicle goes into a body of water, there were no witnesses, and the car was recovered but the driver’s body was not. DMV does not assume it is a fatality until a victim is recovered that confirms it as a fatality.

In these cases the code team leader will assign a number to the crash that will be unique for the county and year of crash. The assigned number in these cases is often “99999”.

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Serial Number is null (field required)</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Serial Number is not numeric</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>A crash already exists with this serial number, county and year value</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Crash Date

Data Format: 2 char, 2 char, 4 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>January</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>February</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>April</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Day (DD)
01-31 Actual Day

Year (YYYY)*
XXXX Code Year

Instructions:

Crash Date is an eight-digit field that describes the date on which the crash occurred, as recorded on the police accident report (PAR) or on the driver report. The format of the crash date field is MMDDYYYY, where MM equals the two-digit month, DD equals the two-digit day, and YYYY equals the four-digit century and year.

The year is automatically inserted by the electronic data entry system, but may be modified by the Crash Data Technician.

When the exact day of the crash is unknown and there is a missing persons report mentioned in the report, code the date the person went missing. If no missing persons report is mentioned, use the date of the police report.

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Crash Month, Day or Year is null</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Combination of month, day and year do not represent a valid date</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Year value must be at least 1985</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Future date value invalid</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>[Code field value] was not found in [lookup table name] or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Crash Hour

**Data Format:** 2 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>12:00 a.m. (midnight) - 12:59 a.m.</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>1:00 p.m. to 1:59 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>1:00 a.m. to 1:59 a.m.</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2:00 p.m. to 2:59 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>2:00 a.m. to 2:59 a.m.</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3:00 p.m. to 3:59 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>3:00 a.m. to 3:59 a.m.</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>4:00 p.m. to 4:59 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>4:00 a.m. to 4:59 a.m.</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>5:00 p.m. to 5:59 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>5:00 a.m. to 5:59 a.m.</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>6:00 p.m. to 6:59 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>6:00 a.m. to 6:59 a.m.</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>7:00 p.m. to 7:59 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>7:00 a.m. to 7:59 a.m.</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>8:00 p.m. to 8:59 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>8:00 a.m. to 8:59 a.m.</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>9:00 p.m. to 9:59 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>9:00 a.m. to 9:59 a.m.</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>10:00 p.m. to 10:59 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10:00 a.m. to 10:59 a.m.</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>11:00 p.m. to 11:59 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>11:00 a.m. to 11:59 a.m.</td>
<td>24</td>
<td><strong>DO NOT USE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12:00 p.m. (noon) to 12:59 p.m.</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>Unknown Time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Instructions:

Crash Hour is a two-digit code representing the hour in which the crash occurred based on military time. **No rounding** of time is used.

If a crash occurs at 11:01 a.m. and another at 11:57 a.m., they are both coded as Crash Hour = 11.

Crashes that occur at 2400 hours are coded to the following day and code “00” should be used for “Crash Hour” in those situations.

To convert from “normal” time to military time, add “12” to the hour for crashes that occur between 1:00 pm and 11:59 pm.

### Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Combination of Crash Hour, Light Condition and Crash Month not found on the cross-reference table</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Warning - please review combination of Crash Hour, Light Condition and Crash Month</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Crash Hour is null</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
County

Data Format: 2 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Baker</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Harney</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Morrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Benton</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Hood River</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Multnomah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Clackamas</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Polk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Clatsop</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Jefferson</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Sherman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Josephine</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Tillamook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Coos</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Klamath</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Umatilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Crook</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Lake</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Curry</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Lane</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Wallowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Deschutes</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Lincoln</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>Wasco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Douglas</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Linn</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Gilliam</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Malheur</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>Wheeler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Grant</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Marion</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Yamhill</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

County code is a two-digit code that identifies the county in which the crash occurred. The County code, together with the DMV “File” Number (i.e. the Serial Number) makes up the unique case identifier for each crash.

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>County value is null (field required)</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Combination of County, City Section and Urban Area not found on the cross-reference table</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>County value entered doesn't match County value for this highway / milepoint for this year</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>A crash already exists with this serial number, county and year value</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## City Data Format:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Outside City</td>
<td>041</td>
<td>Cornelius</td>
<td>081</td>
<td>Grass Valley</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>Lonerock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>Adair Village</td>
<td>042</td>
<td>Corvallis</td>
<td>082</td>
<td>Greenhorn</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>Long Creek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>Adams</td>
<td>043</td>
<td>Cottage Grove</td>
<td>083</td>
<td>Gresham</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>Lostine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003</td>
<td>Adrian</td>
<td>044</td>
<td>Cove</td>
<td>084</td>
<td>Haines</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>Lowell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>045</td>
<td>Creswell</td>
<td>085</td>
<td>Halfway</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Lyons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005</td>
<td>Amity</td>
<td>046</td>
<td>Cul</td>
<td>086</td>
<td>Halsey</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>Madras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006</td>
<td>Antelope</td>
<td>047</td>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>087</td>
<td>Happy Valley</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>Malin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>007</td>
<td>Arlington</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>Damascus</td>
<td>088</td>
<td>Harrisburg</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>Manzanita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>008</td>
<td>Ashland</td>
<td>048</td>
<td>Dayton</td>
<td>089</td>
<td>Helix</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>Maupin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>009</td>
<td>Astoria</td>
<td>049</td>
<td>Dayville</td>
<td>090</td>
<td>Heppner</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>Maywood Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>Athena</td>
<td>050</td>
<td>Depoe Bay</td>
<td>091</td>
<td>Hermiston</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>Medford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>Aumsville</td>
<td>051</td>
<td>Detroit</td>
<td>092</td>
<td>Hillsboro</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>Merrill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>052</td>
<td>Donald</td>
<td>093</td>
<td>Hines</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>Metolius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013</td>
<td>Baker City</td>
<td>053</td>
<td>Drain</td>
<td>094</td>
<td>Hood River</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>Mill City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014</td>
<td>Bandon</td>
<td>054</td>
<td>Dufur</td>
<td>095</td>
<td>Hubbard</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>Millersburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015</td>
<td>Banks</td>
<td>055</td>
<td>Dundee</td>
<td>096</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>Milton-Freewater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016</td>
<td>Barlow</td>
<td>056</td>
<td>Dunes City</td>
<td>097</td>
<td>Idanha</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>Milwaukie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017</td>
<td>Bay City</td>
<td>057</td>
<td>Durham</td>
<td>098</td>
<td>Imbler</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>Mitchell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>018</td>
<td>Beaverton</td>
<td>058</td>
<td>Eagle Point</td>
<td>099</td>
<td>Independence</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>Molalla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019</td>
<td>Bend</td>
<td>059</td>
<td>Echo</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>lone</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>Monmouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020</td>
<td>Boardman</td>
<td>060</td>
<td>Elgin</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Irrigon</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>021</td>
<td>Bonanza</td>
<td>061</td>
<td>Elkton</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Island City</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>Monument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>022</td>
<td>Brookings</td>
<td>062</td>
<td>Enterprise</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Jacksonville</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>Moro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>023</td>
<td>Brownsville</td>
<td>063</td>
<td>Estacada</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>Jefferson</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>Mosier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>024</td>
<td>Burns</td>
<td>064</td>
<td>Eugene</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>John Day</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>Mt. Angel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025</td>
<td>Butte Falls</td>
<td>065</td>
<td>Fairview</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>Johnson City</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>Mt. Vernon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026</td>
<td>Canby</td>
<td>066</td>
<td>Falls City</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Jordan Valley</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>Myrtle Creek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>027</td>
<td>Cannon Beach</td>
<td>067</td>
<td>Florence</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>Myrtle Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>028</td>
<td>Canyon City</td>
<td>068</td>
<td>Forest Grove</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>Junction City</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>Nehalem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>029</td>
<td>Canyonville</td>
<td>069</td>
<td>Fossil</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Keizer</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>Newberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030</td>
<td>Carlton</td>
<td>070</td>
<td>Garibaldi</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>King City</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>Newport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031</td>
<td>Cascade Locks</td>
<td>071</td>
<td>Gaston</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Klamath Falls</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>North Bend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032</td>
<td>Cave Junction</td>
<td>072</td>
<td>Gates</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Lafayette</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>North Plains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>033</td>
<td>Central Point</td>
<td>073</td>
<td>Gearhart</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>La Grande</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>North Powder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034</td>
<td>Chiloquin</td>
<td>074</td>
<td>Gervais</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Lake Oswego</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>Nyssa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>035</td>
<td>Clatskanie</td>
<td>075</td>
<td>Gladstone</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>Lakeside</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>Oakland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036</td>
<td>Coburg</td>
<td>076</td>
<td>Glendale</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>Lakeview</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>Oakridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>037</td>
<td>Columbia City</td>
<td>077</td>
<td>Gold Beach</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>La Pine</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>Ontario</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>038</td>
<td>Condon</td>
<td>078</td>
<td>Gold Hill</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>Oregon City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039</td>
<td>Coos Bay</td>
<td>079</td>
<td>Granite</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>Lexington</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>Paisley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040</td>
<td>Coquille</td>
<td>080</td>
<td>Grants Pass</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Lincoln City</td>
<td>162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>Pendleton</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>Sandy</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Sweet Home</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>Westfir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>Philomath</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>Scappoose</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>Talent</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>West Linn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Phoenix</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>Scio</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>Tangent</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>Weston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>Pilot Rock</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>Scotts Mills</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>The Dalles</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>Wheeler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Port Orford</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>Seaside</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>Tigard</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>Willamina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Powers</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>Seneca</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>Tillamook</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>Wilsonville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Prairie City</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>Shady Cove</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>Toledo</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>Winston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>Prescott</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>Shaniko</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>Troutdale</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>Woodburn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Prineville</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>Sheridan</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>Tualatin</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>Wood Village</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Rainier</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>Sherwood</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>Turner</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>Yachats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>Redmond</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>Siletz</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>Ukiah</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>Yamhill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>Reedsport</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>Silverton</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>Umatilla</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Yoncalla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>Richland</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>Sisters</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>Union</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>Portland (Unkown)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Riddle</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>Sodaville</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>Unity</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Portland N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>Rivergrove</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>Spray</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>Vale</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>Portland NE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Rockaway Beach</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>Veneta</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>Portland E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Rogue River</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>Stanfield</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>Vernonia</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>Portland SE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Roseburg</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>Stayton</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>Waldport</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>Portland SW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>Rufus</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>Sublimity</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>Wallowa</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>Portland W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>St. Helens</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>Summerville</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>Warrenton</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>Portland NW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>St. Paul</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>Sumpter</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>Wasco</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Portland Bridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>Salem</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>Sutherlin</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>Waterloo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

City is a three-digit code assigned to each incorporated city. An incorporated city is one that has been approved by an election, held in accordance with Statute (ORS Chapter 221). One code is assigned to each city, regardless of county boundary lines, except for the City of Portland.

The City field is coded when the crash occurs inside the city limits of an incorporated city. Not all named locales are incorporated cities. They are considered unincorporated communities so no city codes are assigned to them so code them as “outside city limits”. Examples of unincorporated communities are Aloha, Clackamas, and Cedar Hills which fall within the Portland Urban Boundary.

*Leave this field blank for crashes that occur outside city limits.*

**City of Portland**

The CAR Unit uses nine different city codes to designate the geographic areas of Portland. This practice helps to identify crash locations when trying to distinguish between similarly named intersections such as:

"SW 6th & Morrison" and "SE 6th & Morrison"
The geographical boundaries in Portland are:

- The Willamette River, which separates East Portland from West Portland
- N Williams Avenue, which separates N from NE
- E Burnside Street, which separates NE from SE
- W Burnside Street, which separates NW from SW

A crash that occurs on, or is attributed to Williams Avenue, is coded to “Portland N”, code “242”.

Use code “244” for crashes on East Burnside, and code “248” for crashes on West Burnside.

Use code “250” only for crashes that occur on a bridge that crosses over the Willamette River in Portland.

If a crash occurs on a roadway that is located in multiple geographic areas of Portland and not enough information is provided in the report to distinguish which area, use code “241”, “Portland - Unknown Section”.

![Portland City Sections Diagram]

**Figure 1: Portland City Sections**

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>City Value is null</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Combination of County, City Section and Urban Area not found on the</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cross-reference table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>City value entered doesn't match City value for this highway / milestone for</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>this year in TransInfo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>When entered, City must be &gt; 0</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Urban Area

**Data Format:** 2 numeric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Outside Area</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>Klamath Falls UA</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>Prineville UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Albany UA</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Junction City UA</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>Rainier UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Astoria UA</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>La Grande UA</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>Redmond UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Baker City UA</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>La Pine UA (Terminated 2015)</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>Roseburg UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Bend UA</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>Lebanon UA</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>Salem-Keizer- UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Brookings UA</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>Lincoln City UA</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>Sandy UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Canby UA</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>Madras UA</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>Seaside UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Coos Bay-North Bend UA</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>McMinnville UA</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>Sheridan UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Corvallis UA</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>Medford UA</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>Silverton UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Cottage Grove UA</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>Milton-Freewater UA</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>St. Helens UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Creswell UA</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>Molalla UA</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>Stayton UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Dallas UA</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>Monmouth-Independence UA</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>Sutherlin UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Eugene-Springfield UA</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>Myrtle Creek UA</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>Sweet Home UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Florence UA</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>Newberg UA</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>Tillamook UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Grants Pass UA</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>Newport UA</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>The Dalles UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Hermiston UA</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>Pendleton UA</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>Weiser UA (New 2016)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Hood River UA</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>Portland UA</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>Woodburn UA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Urban Area is a two-digit code that indicates whether the crash occurred within a Federal Aid Urban Transportation Boundary (FAUB). When determining this boundary, the city limits, current census information and major transportation facilities are taken into consideration.

*Figure 2: Federal Aid Urban Transportation Boundary (FAUB).*

*Leave this field blank for crashes that occur outside urban boundaries.*

A large metropolitan urban area may encompass more than one city, and can cross county lines. The Portland Urban Area extends eastward from NW Portland to Troutdale, and southward to Marion County. Cities can lie partially inside and partially outside an urban boundary. Refer to the Crash Locator Tool (CLT), the automated milepoint logs (AMLs), or the “City – Urban Area” Cross-Reference Table for assistance in coding this field.
### Urban Area

*(Continued)*

**Figure 3: City/Urban Cross-Reference Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City Code</th>
<th>City Name</th>
<th>UA Code</th>
<th>UA Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>Adair Village</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>CORVALLIS UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>ABBANY UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>008</td>
<td>Ashland</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>MEDFORD UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>009</td>
<td>Astoria</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>ASTORIA UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>WOODBURN UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013</td>
<td>Baker City</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>BAKER CITY UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016</td>
<td>Barlow</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>CANBY UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017</td>
<td>Bay City</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>TILLAMOOK UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>018</td>
<td>Beaverton</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019</td>
<td>Bend</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>BEND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>022</td>
<td>Brookings</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>BROOKINGS UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026</td>
<td>Canby</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>CANBY UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>033</td>
<td>Central Point</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>MEDFORD UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>037</td>
<td>Columbia City</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>ST HELENS UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036</td>
<td>Coburg</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>EUGENEUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039</td>
<td>Coos Bay</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>COOS BAY-NORTH BEND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>041</td>
<td>Cornelius</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>042</td>
<td>Corvallis</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>CORVALLIS UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>045</td>
<td>Creswell</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>CRESWELL UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>043</td>
<td>Cottage Grove</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>COTTAGE GROVE UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>047</td>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>DALLAS UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>Damascus</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>048</td>
<td>Dayton</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>McMINTINVILLE UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>055</td>
<td>Dundee</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>NEWBERG UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>057</td>
<td>Durham</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>058</td>
<td>Eagle Point</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>MEDFORD UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>064</td>
<td>Eugene</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>EUGENE UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>065</td>
<td>Fairview</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>067</td>
<td>Florence</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>FLORENCE UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>068</td>
<td>Forest Grove</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>073</td>
<td>Gearhart</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>SEASIDE UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>074</td>
<td>Gervais</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>WOODBURN UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>075</td>
<td>Gladstone</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>078</td>
<td>Gold Hill</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>GRANTS PASS UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080</td>
<td>Grants Pass</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>GRANTS PASS UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>083</td>
<td>Gresham</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Code</td>
<td>City Name</td>
<td>UA Code</td>
<td>UA Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>087</td>
<td>Happy Valley</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091</td>
<td>Hermiston</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>HERMISTON UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>092</td>
<td>Hillsboro</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>094</td>
<td>Hood River</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>HOOD RIVER UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>095</td>
<td>Hubbard</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>WOODBURN UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>099</td>
<td>Independence</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>MONMTH-INDPNDNCE UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Island City</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>LA GRANDE UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Jacksonville</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>MEDFORD UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Johnson City</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Junction City</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>JUNCTION CITY UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Keizer</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>SALEM UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>King City</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Klamath Falls</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>KLAMATH FALLS UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>La Grande</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>LA GRANDE UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Lafayette</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>McMinnville UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Lake Oswego</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>LEBANON UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Lincoln City</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>LINCOLN CITY UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Madras</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>MADRAS UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Maywood Park</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>McMinnville</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>McMinnville UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Medford</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>MEDFORD UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Metolius</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>MADRAS UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>Millersburg</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>ALBANY UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>Milton-Freewater</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>MILTON-FREEWATER UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Molalla</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>MOLALLA UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Monmouth</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>MONMTH-INDPNDNCE UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>Myrtle Creek</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>TRI-CITY MYRTLE CREEK UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>Newberg</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>NEWBERG UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Newport</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>NEWPORT UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>North Bend</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>COOS BAY-NORTH BEND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>Oakland</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>SUTHERLIN UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Ontario</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>ONTARIO UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Oregon City</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>Pendleton</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>PENDLETON UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>Philomath</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>CORVALLIS UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Phoenix</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>MEDFORD UA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Urban Area

(Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City Code</th>
<th>City Name</th>
<th>UA Code</th>
<th>UA Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>241-250</td>
<td>Portland</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Prineville</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>PRINEVILLE UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Rainier</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>RAINIER UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>Redmond</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>REDMOND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Riddle</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>TRI-CITY MYRTLE CREEK UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>Rivergrove</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Rogue River</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>GRANTS PASS UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Roseburg</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>ROSEBURG UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>St. Helens</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>ST HELENS UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>Salem</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>SALEM UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>Sandy</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>SANDY UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>Scappoose</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>ST HELENS UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>Seaside</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>SEASIDE UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>Sheridan</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>SHERIDAN UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>Sherwood</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>Silverton</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>SILVERTON UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Sodaive</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>LEBANON UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Stanfield</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>HERMISTON UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Stayton</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>STAYTON UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Sublimity</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>STAYTON UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Sutherlin</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>SUTHERLIN UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>Sweet Home</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>SWEET HOME UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>Talent</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>MEDFORD UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>Tangent</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>ALBANY UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>The Dalles</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>THE DALLES UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Tigard</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Tillamook</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>TILLAMOOK UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>Troutdale</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Tualatin</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>Turner</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>SALEM UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>Umatilla</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>HERMISTON UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Veneta</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>VENETA UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226</td>
<td>Warrenton</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>ASTORIA UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>Waterloo</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>LEBANON UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>West Linn</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>Willamina</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>SHERIDAN UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>Wilsonville</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>Winston</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>ROSEBURG UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>Woodburn</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>WOODBURN UA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
<td>Wood Village</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>PORTLAND UA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following urban areas were added or terminated as of the 2005 code year.

- Brookings UA
- Hood River UA
- Madras UA
- Molalla UA
- Sandy UA
- Ashland UA was terminated. *(The City of Ashland now falls inside the Medford FAUB)*
- Wilsonville UA was terminated. *(The City of Wilsonville city now falls inside the Portland FAUB)*

New urban areas effective for the 2015 code year are:

- Creswell UA
- Junction City UA
- Myrtle Creek UA
- Sheridan UA
- Tillamook UA
- Veneta UA

New urban areas effective for the 2016 code year are:

- Weiser UA

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Combination of County, City Section and Urban Area not found on the cross-reference table</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Urban Area value was not found, or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Combination of County and Urban Area is not valid in the cross-reference table</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Urban Area value entered doesn't match urban area value for this highway / milepoint for this year</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Urban Area value indicates urban area but Functional Class value indicates rural area</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Urban Area value indicates rural area but Functional Class value indicates urban area</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Instructions:

Functional Classification groups streets and roadways by similar characteristics of mobility and/or land access. Functional classifications are categorized based on federal standards. This classification technique recognizes that individual roads and streets are dependent upon each other.

Roads that occur inside a Federal Urban Area Transportation Boundary (FAUB) are considered “urban”. All others are considered rural, even in areas with populations greater than 5,000.

It is extremely important to determine the actual crash location, and assign the crash to a particular road, before coding this and all other roadway elements.

Effective for 2014 coding, grade-separated ramps carry the higher of the functional classifications they connect to.

Figure 4: Grade Separated Ramps
Coding Functional Class for Intersectional Crashes

For crashes that occur in the center of an intersection (quadrants 1 – 4), always code the highest functional classification that exists at the intersection, even if the vehicles are not traveling on the road that carries the highest functional class.

For “intersectional crashes” that occur outside the center of the intersection (zones 5 and 6), and for all non-intersectional crashes, assign the crash to the roadway on which the first harmful event (impact) occurred, and code Functional Class accordingly.

For crashes that occur inside the intersection of two state highways with equal classification, assign the crash to the highway that carries the highest priority (usually the highway with the lowest state highway index number). Refer to the "Highway Intersectional Priority List" under the instructions for the Highway Number field, to see which highways take priority at intersectional crashes.

Classifications:

Federal functional classifications define how roadways are intended to operate or function in moving traffic through the state.

Arterials provide mobility, typically carrying high traffic volumes on a continuous network with no stub routes but provide very little direct land access. A stub route occurs when a roadway classification stops midway through the road. Arterials must connect from roadway to roadway.
Collectors provide both mobility and land access gathering trips from localized areas and feed them onto the arterial network.

Locals provide land access. Local roads are lower traffic volume roadways that provide direct land access but are not designed to serve through traffic needs.

**Urban Classifications:**

**Urban principal arterials** (including interstates and other types of freeways) focus on mobility by serving trips through urban areas and long distance trips between traffic generators within an urban area.

**Urban minor arterials** focus on mobility but serve shorter trips between traffic generators within urban areas.

**Urban collectors** focus on mobility and land access by serving both intra-urban and local trips that take travelers to arterials.

**Local Streets** focus on land access rather than through trips and include all other public roads.

**Rural Classifications:**

**Rural principal arterials** (including rural interstates) focus on statewide and interstate mobility, and typically include the Interstate System and other rural freeways that serve longer distance high-volume corridors.

**Rural minor arterials** also focus on mobility but typically link smaller cities and towns and other statewide traffic generators, such as resorts that are not served by principal arterials.

**Rural major collectors** link county seats and communities not served by arterials but have an intra-county rather than statewide focus.

**Rural minor collectors** collect traffic from local roads and smaller communities.

**Local roads** focus on land access and relatively short trips and include all other public roads.

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Functional Class is null (field required)</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Functional Class not in lookup table or not valid as of crash date</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Functional Class value entered doesn't match functional class value for this highway / milepoint for this year ITIS</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Urban Area value indicates urban area but Functional Class value indicates rural area</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Urban Area value indicates rural area but Functional Class value indicates urban area</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Data Format:** 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

NHS indicates whether the highway on which the crash occurred is a part of the National Highway System. Prior to the federal surface transportation reauthorization “MAP-21”, only certain state highways and intermodal connectors were included in the National Highway System. MAP-21 expanded the NHS to include many high-volume local roads. The CAR Unit began collecting the NHS value for those roads in the 2013 crash file.

NHS is depicted as a yellow border along the road linework in the CLT.

![Figure 7: NHS Graphic](image)

**Code “0”** is used for crashes that occur on portions of roadway that have not been designated as part of the National Highway System.

**Code “1”** is used for crashes that occur on portions of roadway that have been designated as part of the National Highway System.

**Coding NHS for Intersectional Crashes**

For crashes that occur in the center of the intersection (quadrants 1 – 4), code NHS according to the highest functional classification that exists at the intersection, *even if the vehicles are not traveling on the road that carries NHS*.

For intersectional crashes that occur outside the center of the intersection (zones 5 and 6), code NHS based on the roadway on which the first harmful event (impact) occurred.
Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>NHS value entered doesn't match NHS value for this highway/milepoint for this year in ITIS</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Highway Number

**Data Format**: 3 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Not on Highway System</td>
<td>048</td>
<td>Lakeview-Burns</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>Woodburn-Estacada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>Pacific</td>
<td>049</td>
<td>Klamath Falls-Malin</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>North Santiam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>Columbia River</td>
<td>050</td>
<td>Klamath Falls-213</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>Silver Creek Falls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003</td>
<td>Oswego</td>
<td>051</td>
<td>Wilsonville-Hubbard</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>Jefferson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>The Dalles - California</td>
<td>052</td>
<td>Heppner</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>Clackamas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005</td>
<td>John Day</td>
<td>053</td>
<td>Warm Springs</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>Eagle Creek-Sandy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006</td>
<td>Old Oregon Trail</td>
<td>054</td>
<td>Umatilla-Stanfield</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>Timberline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>007</td>
<td>Central Oregon</td>
<td>055</td>
<td>Albany Junction City</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>Clackamas-Boring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>008</td>
<td>Oregon-Washington</td>
<td>056</td>
<td>Rogue River</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>Eddyville-Blodgett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>009</td>
<td>Oregon Coast</td>
<td>057</td>
<td>Stadium Freeway</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>Siletz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>Wallowa Lake</td>
<td>058</td>
<td>Florence-Eugene</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>Dallas-Rickreall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>Enterprise-Lewiston</td>
<td>059</td>
<td>Rogue Valley</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>Kings Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012</td>
<td>Baker-Copperfield</td>
<td>060</td>
<td>Belt Line</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>Independence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013</td>
<td>Crooked River</td>
<td>061</td>
<td>Cascade Highway North</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>Momouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015</td>
<td>McKenzie</td>
<td>062</td>
<td>Historic Columbia River</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>Territorial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016</td>
<td>Santiam</td>
<td>063</td>
<td>Warrenton-Astoria</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>Alsea-Deadwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017</td>
<td>McKenzie-Bend</td>
<td>064</td>
<td>Lower Columbia River</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>Corvallis-Lebanon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>018</td>
<td>Willamette</td>
<td>065</td>
<td>Swift</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>Albany-Lyons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019</td>
<td>Fremont</td>
<td>066</td>
<td>Mist-Clatskanie</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>Halsey-Sweet Home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020</td>
<td>Klamath Falls-Lakeview</td>
<td>067</td>
<td>Little Nestucca</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>Clear Lake-Belknaps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>021</td>
<td>Green Springs</td>
<td>068</td>
<td>North Umpqua (eff. 250)</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>Springfield-Belknaps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>022</td>
<td>Crater Lake</td>
<td>069</td>
<td>Hillsboro-Silverton</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>Springfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>023</td>
<td>Dairy-Bonanza</td>
<td>070</td>
<td>Beaverton-Tualatin</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>Mapleton-Junction City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025</td>
<td>Redwood</td>
<td>071</td>
<td>Farmington</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>Elkton-Sutherlin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026</td>
<td>Mt. Hood</td>
<td>072</td>
<td>Scholls</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>West Diamond Lake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>027</td>
<td>Alsea</td>
<td>073</td>
<td>North Umpqua (eff. 250)</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>Oakridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>028</td>
<td>Pendleton-John Day</td>
<td>074</td>
<td>Salem-Dayton</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>Cape Arago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>029</td>
<td>Tualatin Valley</td>
<td>075</td>
<td>Beaverton-Tigard</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>Coos River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030</td>
<td>Willamina-Salem</td>
<td>076</td>
<td>Farmington</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Powers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031</td>
<td>Albany-Corvallis</td>
<td>077</td>
<td>Scholls</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>Coquille-Bandon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032</td>
<td>Three Rivers</td>
<td>078</td>
<td>Beaverton-Tigard</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>Cape Blanco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>033</td>
<td>Corvallis-Newport</td>
<td>079</td>
<td>Farmington</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>Port Orford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>035</td>
<td>Coos Bay-Roseburg</td>
<td>080</td>
<td>Salem-Dayton</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>Carpenterville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036</td>
<td>Pendleton-Cold Springs</td>
<td>081</td>
<td>Beaverton-Tigard</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>Rogue River Loop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>037</td>
<td>Wilson River</td>
<td>082</td>
<td>Farmington</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>Lake of the Woods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>038</td>
<td>Oregon Caves</td>
<td>083</td>
<td>Scholls</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Sams Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039</td>
<td>Salmon River</td>
<td>084</td>
<td>Beaverton-Tigard</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>Jacksonville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040</td>
<td>Beaverton-Hillsdale</td>
<td>085</td>
<td>Farmington</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>Siskiyou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>041</td>
<td>Ochoco</td>
<td>086</td>
<td>Scholls</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>Hood River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>042</td>
<td>Sherman</td>
<td>087</td>
<td>Beaverton-Tigard</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>Odell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>043</td>
<td>Monmouth-</td>
<td>088</td>
<td>Farmington</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>Sherars Bridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>044</td>
<td>Wapinitia</td>
<td>089</td>
<td>Scholls</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>Shaniko-Fossil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>045</td>
<td>Umpqua</td>
<td>090</td>
<td>Beaverton-Tigard</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>Mosier-The Dalles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>046</td>
<td>Necanicum</td>
<td>091</td>
<td>Farmington</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>Portland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>047</td>
<td>Sunset</td>
<td>092</td>
<td>Scholls</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>Portland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>048</td>
<td>John Day-Burns</td>
<td>093</td>
<td>Beaverton-Tigard</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>Portland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CRASH_HWY_NO**
Highway Number

(Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>293</td>
<td>Antelope</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>O'Neil</td>
<td>451</td>
<td>Vale-West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Wasco-Heppner</td>
<td>372</td>
<td>Century Drive</td>
<td>453</td>
<td>Adrian-Arena Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Celilo-Wasco</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>Paulina</td>
<td>454</td>
<td>Adrian-Caldwell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>Lexington-Echo</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>Service Creek-Mitchell</td>
<td>455</td>
<td>Olds Ferry-Ontario</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Heppner-Spray</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>Kimberly-Long Creek</td>
<td>456</td>
<td>I.O.N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>Umatilla Mission</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>Halfway-Cornucopia</td>
<td>481</td>
<td>Baker-Copperfield Spur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>Sunnyside-Umapine</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>Pine Creek</td>
<td>482</td>
<td>Redwood Spur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>Hermiston</td>
<td>415</td>
<td>Dooley Mountain</td>
<td>483</td>
<td>McMinnville Spur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>Athena-Holdman</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>Midland</td>
<td>484</td>
<td>Esplanade Spur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>Havana-Helix</td>
<td>422</td>
<td>Chiloquin</td>
<td>485</td>
<td>Fort Stevens Spur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339</td>
<td>Freewater</td>
<td>424</td>
<td>South Klamath Falls</td>
<td>486</td>
<td>Gold Hill Spur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Medical Springs</td>
<td>426</td>
<td>Hatfield</td>
<td>487</td>
<td>Celilo-Wasco Spur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>Ukiah-Hilgard</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>Crescent Lake</td>
<td>488</td>
<td>Chiloquin Spur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>Cove</td>
<td>431</td>
<td>Warner</td>
<td>489</td>
<td>Parma Spur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Little Sheep Creek</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>Frenchglen</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>Homedale Spur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>Joseph-Wallowa Lake</td>
<td>442</td>
<td>Steens</td>
<td>491</td>
<td>Weiser Spur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>Madras-Prineville</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td>492</td>
<td>Payette Spur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361</td>
<td>Culver</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>Succor Creek</td>
<td>493</td>
<td>Ontario Spur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

Highway Number represents the administrative number assigned to a state highway by ODOT. A state highway is:

“...a land-based public way designated by the Oregon Transportation Commission as a highway for the purpose of vehicular travel. The State of Oregon commonly has, but may not have, all right, title, interest, jurisdiction, maintenance and control of the entire area within the highway right-of-way.”

ODOT’s Highway Number is not always the same as the signed Route Number which is physically posted along the highway. The Route Number is a political designation for certain travel routes. Highway numbers and route numbers may be assigned to the same segment of roadway.

The Highway Number is the same as the state highway index (inventory) number, with these three exceptions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Highway Number</th>
<th>State Highway Index Number</th>
<th>Highway Name</th>
<th>Route Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1E</td>
<td>081</td>
<td>Pacific Highway East</td>
<td>OR 99E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W</td>
<td>091</td>
<td>Pacific Highway West</td>
<td>OR 99W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2W</td>
<td>092</td>
<td>Lower Columbia River Highway</td>
<td>US 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Code this field only for crashes that occur on the state highway system. Leave this field blank for all other crashes.
Highway System Intersectional Crash Coding Priority

Use the following order of preference for coding crashes at the intersection of two or more highways, when the collision occurs as vehicles are entering or exiting the intersection:

1) **At the intersection of two or more highways**, code the highway with the smallest index number along with its corresponding milepoint. (The exceptions to this rule are listed below on the “Highway Intersectional Priority List”)

2) **At the intersection of a mainline highway and a connection or frontage road**, code the mainline highway if it is being exited or entered (used)

3) **At the intersection of two connections**, code the connection that continues through the intersection

4) **At the intersection of a frontage road and a connection**, code the connection if it is being entered or exited (used)

5) **At the intersection of a city street and a highway**, code the highway if it is being entered or exited (used)

6) **At the intersection of a connection and a city street**, code the connection if it is being entered or exited (used)

7) **At the intersection of a frontage road and a city street**, code the frontage road if it is being entered or exited (used)

8) **At the intersection of a county road and any of the above highway component types**, follow the same rule

(Exceptions to the rule for ranking highways by number – revised 05/21/2007)

**Figure 10: Highway Intersectional Priority List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local Area</th>
<th>Less Important Hwy</th>
<th>Code More Important Hwy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Necanicum Junction</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parkrose</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pendleton</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philomath</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW Portland</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prineville</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sisters</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sylvan</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillamook Junction</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vale</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valley Junction</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallace Bridge</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warm Springs Junction</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Rule Message</td>
<td>Severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Highway Number value entered must be in the Highway History lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>When Impact Location Code &gt; 04 and Highway No. is null and City ID is not null and Number of turn Legs is null or 0, then Direction from Intersection must be &lt; 9</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>When Highway Number is entered, Impact Location Code must be a numeric value &lt;=14</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>When Highway Number is not entered but City Identifier is entered, Impact Location code must be a numeric value &lt;=9</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Milepoint value not valid for the specified Highway in the specified Crash Year</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>Either a Highway, Street or Recreational Road must be specified</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>Intersecting Street must not be Unknown ('00000') if crash occurs on a highway outside city limits</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1026</td>
<td>Milepoint must be null when Highway Number is null and crash occurred inside city limits.</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Data Format:** 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Not on state highway system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Undivided highway; Add-mileage alignment of divided hwy (except I-5 SBD “non-add” mileage)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Non-add mileage alignment of a divided highway or couplet (except I-5 NBD “add” mileage)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mileage on alignment not yet built or mileage on a non-state owned roadway and considered &quot;located&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Roadway Number is a one-digit code used in conjunction with the Highway Number to make highway milepoints unique, and to specify the side of a divided highway on which the milepoint exists.

Code this field for crashes that occur on the state highway system only, including connections and frontage roads. Leave this field blank for all other crashes.

**Code “1”** is used when a crash occurs on an undivided highway, or on the “add” (increasing) mileage side of a divided highway or couplet.

**There is one exception:** Interstate 5 milepoints decrease to the south. Even though the southbound lanes represent “non-add” mileage, I-5 Southbound is designated as Roadway 1. The northbound “add” mileage side is designated as Roadway 2.

**Code “2”** is used when a crash occurs on:
- The “non-add” (decreasing) mileage side of a divided highway, or
- On the “non-add” (decreasing) mileage side of a couplet, or
- **On the non-add side of a frontage road. (Effective 2007)**

*Figure 11: Example of Roadway Number when milepoints increase to the North*
**Roadway Number**

(Continued)

**Code “5”** is used when a crash occurs on land areas that have a surveyed alignment where a road is intended to be built. No paved surface exists yet. This mileage is considered "located", and is neither “add” nor “non-add”.

**Add vs. Non-Add Mileage Definitions**

**Add-Mileage** generally applies when milepoints have increasing values in the direction of travel. The term originated from the fact that the direction of increasing milepoints is used for mileage summarization, whereas separate roadways mileposted in the opposite direction are not counted in totals.

**Alignment** means the horizontal and vertical design of a section of roadway.

**Couplet** refers to the two one-way roadways of a divided highway, named differently, approximately parallel, with traffic flow in opposite directions, and separated by accessible land uses. *On the reverse "non-add" mileage side*, vehicular travel runs in the opposite direction from the side where the highway milepoints increase. The milepoints on this section of the highway still increase in the same direction as the rest of the highway, but the vehicle travels in the opposing direction.

Oregon Route 99E, Highway 72 in Salem, (Liberty Street NE and Commercial Street NE) is an example of a **couplet**. Liberty Street is the reverse side of the couplet, because Highway 72 milepoints increase southbound, though vehicular travel on Liberty Street is northbound.

**Non-Add Mileage** applies to milepoints that decrease in the direction of travel. Non-add mileage is not included in highway mileage summarization.

**Roadway** is the part of a trafficway designed, improved, and ordinarily used for vehicular travel. The boundary lines are the lateral limits of the traffic lanes. Parking lanes and shoulders are not part of the roadway. A parking lane ceases to exist and is considered a traffic lane when parking along a street is prohibited.

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Roadway Number value entered must be in the Roadway lookup table where the entry is valid</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Roadway Number must be null when the Highway Number is null</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Roadway Number is required when Highway Number is entered</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Highway Component

Data Format: 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Not on state highway system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Mainline state highway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Couplet; code for both “add” and “non-add” sides of the highway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Frontage road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

Highway Component is a one-digit code that describes the type of service the coded section of highway provides.

Code this field only for crashes that occur on the state highway system. Leave this field blank for all other crashes.

Code “0” is used when the crash occurs on the mainline non-couplet segments of highway. This refers to all roadways for a highway, excluding connections and frontage roads. *(This is a slight variation to the way mainline is defined by ODOT terms and definitions, for the purposes of coding for the CAR Unit).*

Code “1” is used when the crash occurs on mainline highway segments that create a couplet, both add-mileage and non-add mileage roadways. The Highway Performance Monitoring System (HPMS) defines couplets as “composed of the two roadways of a divided highway; often named differently; approximately parallel with traffic flow in opposite directions; and separated by accessible land uses”.

For non-intersectional crashes on couplets, limit the **Number of Lanes** to the “add” or “non-add” **roadway on which the crash occurred**. Do not add the number of lanes for both couplet roadways.

Examples of Couplets include the:
- Marion Street and Center Street Bridges in Salem (Willamina-Salem Highway 30)
- Ferry Street SE and Trade Street SE in Salem (Salem Highway 72)
- Vista Ridge Tunnels in SW Portland. (Sunset Hwy 47)

![Figure 12: Couplet Diagram](image-url)
Code “3” is used when the crash occurs on a **frontage road**. A frontage road is a road, secondary to and generally parallel to the mainline highway, providing service to abutting property and adjacent areas for control of access. A frontage road may or may not be connected to the highway it services.

Examples of Frontage Roads include the:
- Enchanted Way S.E. just south of Salem on the east side of I-5 (Pacific Hwy 1)
- Sunnyside Road on the opposite side of I-5

Code “6” is used when the crash occurs on a **connection**. A connection is a street or road, open to vehicular travel, (often an off or on ramp) which joins a road from the state highway system to any other road, entity, or to another state-owned road. A connection is usually much shorter than a spur or frontage road.

Code “8” is a placeholder and has not yet been approved for use.

![Highway Component Types](image)

*Figure 13: Highway Component Types*
## Highway Component

(Continued)

### Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Highway Component Code must be null when the Highway Number is null</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Highway Component must be 6 if a Road Connection value is specified</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Highway Component is required when Highway Number is entered</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>When Highway Component = 6, the Connection Number must be entered, numeric, and must be &gt; 0</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Highway Couplet begins or ends at this milepoint. Please confirm whether crash occurred on or off the couplet, and confirm Highway Component field value</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mileage Type

Data Format: 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Not on State Highway System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Regular Mileage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Temporary Mileage (Terminated 2015)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Spur Mileage (Terminated 2010)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Overlapping</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

Mileage Type is used to make milepoints unique in areas where there are multiple occurrences of the same milepoint on a single highway.

Leave this field blank for crashes that do not occur on the state highway system.

**Code “0”** is used for **Regular Mileage** – Regular mileage represents any mileage that does not fall within any of the categories listed below. The majority of the highway system is regular mileage.

**Example 1**

![Figure 14: Original highway alignment (regular mileage)]

**Code “Z”** is used for **Overlapping Mileage**. Overlapping (i.e. “Z”) Mileage is comprised of duplicate milepoints used on a new length of roadway constructed within a segment of road that already has existing milepoints. This occurs when a highway is lengthened anywhere between its beginning and ending milepoints.

**Example 2**

![Figure 15: Regular mileage, with overlapping “Z” mileage inserted]
The TransInfo database assigns an “Overlapping Mileage Code” to every section of Z mileage that occurs on a highway. The Overlapping Mileage Code is a sequential number assigned, chronologically as reconstruction changes the original highway alignment. This field is not captured in the Crash Data System, except where the code exists as the 9th character of the LRS: i.e. 0001001Z2S00.

In the TransInfo Highway Inventory and the AML, the first instance of “Z” mileage is assigned Overlapping Mileage Code “1”.

**Example 3**

![Figure 16: Overlapping Mileage Codes](image)

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Mileage Type Code must be null when the Highway Number is null</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Mileage Type value entered doesn't match Mileage Type value for this highway / milepoint for this year in ITIS</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Mileage Type Code is required when Highway Number is entered</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Connection Number

**Data Format:** 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Not a ramp or connection on state highway system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>Actual ramp or connection number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Connection Number is a one-digit code that identifies an on-ramp, off-ramp, over-crossing or under-crossing roadway within an interchange. Connection numbers are assigned to each connection that belongs to a given highway within the interchange. Connection numbering re-starts at “1” for each additional highway; therefore, the same connection “numbers” may be assigned to a connection that belongs to a different highway in the same interchange.

Refer to the streets database, system setups, or diagrams to find the connection number for those that are set up inside city limits. For areas outside city limits, refer to the automated milepoint logs (AMLs) or CAR Unit diagrams.

**Definition:**

**Connection:** A street or road, open to vehicular travel (often an “on-ramp” and/or “off-ramp”) which joins a road from the state highway system to any other road, entity, or another state owned road. A connection is usually much shorter than a spur or frontage road.

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Highway Component must be 6 if a Road Connection value is specified</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>When Highway Component = 6, the Connection Number must be entered, numeric, and &gt; 0</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Data Format: 20 VarChar

LRS code string:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LRS Position</th>
<th>Trans-Info Field Name</th>
<th>Field Description</th>
<th>Sample 1 Mainline</th>
<th>Sample 2 Connection</th>
<th>Sample 3 Z Mileage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Zero</td>
<td>Always enter a zero in the 1st position of the LRS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 - 4</td>
<td>Highway Number</td>
<td>Enter the 3-digit highway number</td>
<td>091</td>
<td>091</td>
<td>091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 – 6</td>
<td>Connection ID</td>
<td>Enter the 2-character alphabetic suffix used by the RICS unit to identify a connection or frontage road. Enter zeros for mainline highway.</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Roadway Number</td>
<td>Enter the roadway number (1 or 2)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Mileage Type Code</td>
<td>Enter the mileage type code (PFX 1 in the AMLs)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Overlap Code</td>
<td>Enter the “overlap code” for Z mileage (PFX 2 in the AMLs, 1 - 9)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Jurisdiction</td>
<td>Enter S for State</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 – 12</td>
<td>HPMS No.</td>
<td>No longer used. Enter zeros</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

The Linear Reference System (LRS) value is comprised of Trans-Info fields strung together, for specifying a highway segment. Linear reference systems provide a means of identifying the location of highway features by a relative measure (i.e. the milepoint). In GIS applications, the LRS is used with the milepoint to dynamically snap crashes to a point on a map, in lieu of using spatial coordinates.

Leave this field blank for crashes on non-state roads. At this time, only state highways are assigned LRS values in the Crash Data System.

The LRS is created by stringing together the values of seven different Trans-Info data elements, starting with a prefix of “0”. The LRS must be entered according to the chart below. There are 12 positions in the state highway LRS and each one must be filled in.
This field became effective as of the 2009 code year. LRS values were loaded retroactively for 2007 and 2008 crashes.

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1023</td>
<td>Length of LRS value is incorrect. Must be 12 characters</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Latitude**

**Data Format:** integer, integer, decimal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41 to 46</td>
<td>Latitude Degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 59</td>
<td>Latitude Minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00 to 59.99</td>
<td>Latitude Seconds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Latitude and Longitude make up the spatial coordinates that specify the crash’s geographical location on Earth. “Latitude” is the angular distance of a point on the earth, north or south of the equator. In CDS, latitude is entered as degrees, minutes, and seconds.

The Latitude value is usually imported from the Crash Locator Tool (CLT), but it can be entered into the Crash Data System manually.

The maximum value for “seconds” is 59.99. **If the CLT imports a value of 60.00 in the “seconds” field, follow these steps to correct it:**

1) Increase the “minutes” value by 1
2) Change the “seconds” value to “0.00”

For example, if the CLT imports this Latitude: 45 33 60.00 change it to: 45 34 0.00

**Available for 2007 and later years.**

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>When entered, Latitude Degrees must be a whole number between 41 and 47, inclusive</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>When entered, Latitude Minutes must be a whole number between 0 and 59, inclusive</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>When entered, Latitude Seconds must be a numeric value between 0.00 and 59.99, inclusive</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Latitude Minutes must be null when Latitude Degrees is null</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Latitude Seconds must be null when Latitude Degrees is null</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Latitude Minutes must be entered when Latitude Degrees is entered</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>Latitude Seconds must be entered when Latitude Degrees is entered</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Longitude

Data Format: integer, integer, decimal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-116 to -124</td>
<td>Longitude Degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 59</td>
<td>Longitude Minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00 to 59.99</td>
<td>Longitude Seconds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

“Longitude” is the angular distance of a point’s meridian (an imaginary line between the earth’s poles that crosses the equator at right angles), east or west of the prime meridian at Greenwich, England. In CDS, longitude is entered as degrees, minutes, and seconds. This Longitude value is usually imported from the CLT, but it can be entered into the Crash Data System manually.

The maximum value for “seconds” is 59.99. If the CLT imports a value of 60.00 in the “seconds” field, follow these steps to correct the Longitude:

1) Increase the “minutes” value by 1
2) Change the “seconds” value to “0.00”

For example, if the CLT imports this Longitude: -122 53 60.00, change it to: -122 54 0.00

Available for 2007 and later years.

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>When entered, Longitude Degrees must be a whole number between 124 and 117, inclusive or between -124 and -117, inclusive</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>When entered, Longitude Minutes must be a whole number between 0 and 59, inclusive</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>When entered, Longitude Seconds must be a numeric value between 0.00 and 59.99, inclusive</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Longitude Minutes must be null when Longitude Degrees is null</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Longitude Seconds must be null when Longitude Degrees is null</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>Longitude Minutes must be entered when Longitude Degrees is entered</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Longitude Seconds must be entered when Longitude Degrees is entered</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Special Jurisdiction**

*(For crashes that occur on Recreational or Other Roads)*

**Data Format:** 2 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>No Special Jurisdiction (default)</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>Crater Lake National Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Deschutes National Forest</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Any BLM Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Fremont National Forest</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>Any State Park Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Malheur National Forest</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>Any State Forest Service Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Mt. Hood National Forest</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>Burns Reservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Ochoco National Forest</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>Fort McDermitt Reservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Rogue River National Forest</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>Grand Ronde Reservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Siskiyou National Forest</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>Siletz Reservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Siuslaw National Forest</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>Umatilla Reservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Umatilla National Forest</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>Warm Springs Reservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Umpqua National Forest</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other Federal Jurisdiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Wallowa-Whitman National Forest</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>Other Non-Federal Jurisdiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Willamette National Forest</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>Unknown Jurisdiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Winema National Forest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Special Jurisdiction is used for crashes that occur on roads that are open to the public, but under the authority of an agency other than an incorporated city, county, or ODOT.

Examples of special jurisdictions are:

- National Forest Service
- National Park Service
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM)
- State Forest Service
- State Park Service
- Reservations – (Native American Tribal Lands)
- Miscellaneous non-county roads

Enter the Special Jurisdiction code that corresponds to the area in which the crash occurred. When a value is entered in Special Jurisdiction, the data entry system enables the following fields:

- Jurisdiction Group (this code is automatically supplied by data entry system)
- Recreational / Other Road Number (modified Street Number field)
- Intersecting Recreational / Other Road Number (modified Nearest Intersecting Street Number field)

Special Jurisdiction is not used to code crashes that occur on State Highways, County Roads, or City Streets that run through a Special Jurisdiction. This field is only for roads that belong to the Special Jurisdiction.
Coding Recreational and Other Roads

Location coding for Recreational and Other Roads follow the same rules as for Non-Milepointed county road coding (see instructions under Street Number, “Recreational / Other Road”). Some recreational roads have no official or available number, and can be difficult to locate on a map. Code the location as accurately as the information available in the crash report and references allow. Use the CLT to collect a coordinate value, or to set the unlocatable flag if necessary.

If the crash occurred in one of the following special jurisdictions, use the two-letter prefix listed below, at the start of the road value. This rule is appropriate for both fields: “Recreational Road Number” and “Nearest Intersecting Recreational Road Number”.

- NF (National Forest); i.e. NF70
- BL (BLM); i.e. BL3-14-06
- NP (National Park); i.e. NP2401
- SF (State Forest); i.e. SF317
- SP (State Park); i.e. SP2401
- CR (miscellaneous non-county road)

Do not insert leading zeros or spaces.

If a milepoint is referred to on the report, enter it into the Milepoint field.

When a number is not available for a road, but a road name has been given, spell out the name as completely as possible within the 15 alphanumeric spaces allowed in the data entry program. Otherwise, use an abbreviated form of the road name. Consult with the code leader to determine what abbreviation should be used.

If the location cannot be found on a map, enter the road name described in the report, and code Functional Classification as a local road. Reference the crash from the closest road described in the crash reports.

Note: Prior to the 2003 code year, recreational / other road crashes were entered into a separate database, called the Recreational Crash Program, which has been archived by the CAR Unit.

Validations:
### Jurisdiction Group

*(For Special Jurisdictions)*

**Data Format:** 2 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>National Forest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>State Forest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>National Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>State Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Bureau of Land Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Reservation - (Native American Tribal Lands)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other Federal Jurisdiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other Type Jurisdiction (non-federal land)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown Jurisdiction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Jurisdiction Group identifies the category of “Special Jurisdiction” coded in the previous field. The code and description are automatically supplied by the CDS based on the value that was entered into the Special Jurisdiction field.

This field is only populated for crashes that occur on special jurisdiction roadways. For all other crashes, leave this field blank.

**Validations:**
Street Number (First Street)

Data Format: 7 char/15 varchar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Crash occurred on a State highway outside city limits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxxxxx</td>
<td>Varies depending on the jurisdiction of the road being coded</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

The Street Number field length and coding instructions vary, depending on the local government and road jurisdiction for the crash, and if the crash location is “intersectional”. Street Number codes are found in the Set-up Books, the CDS Streets database, or County Road log books.

Code Street Number for all crashes, except those on state highways outside city limits. **Never** enter “00000” in the Street Number field.

For **non-intersectional** crashes, the value entered in the Street Number field represents the road on which the crash occurred.

For **intersectional** crashes involving **city streets** or **non-milepointed county roads**, enter the **smallest** street number of the two roads being coded. This practice simplifies coding and avoids complex hierarchical rules.

These sections explain how to code Street Number for the stated jurisdiction.

1. City Streets and State Highways inside City Limits
   - Portland Bridges
   - Complicated Diagrams & Zones (Portland only; crashes coded prior to 2012)
   - Cul-de-sacs

2. State Highways
   - Inside city limits
   - Outside city limits

3. County Roads
   - Non-milepointed
   - Milepointed
   - Lane County

4. Recreational / Other Roads

**City Streets and State Highways Inside City Limits**

Street Number codes for roads inside cities are 5 characters in length, and include leading zeros when necessary.
Crashes in this jurisdiction require entries in both the “first” Street Number field and the “second” Street Number field (Nearest Intersecting Street Number).

For **intersectional** crashes inside city streets, enter the **smaller** of the two street numbers into the 1st Street Number field.

Street Number codes for city streets are available from the Non-System Set-up Books. Street Number codes for state highways inside city streets are available from the System Set-up Book. Use the codes provided for all fields represented in the Set-ups.

**Portland Bridges that cross the Willamette River:**

Code Willamette River bridges in the City of Portland according to the “Willamette River Bridge” supplement. There are 10 bridges included in this supplement.

- Enter “250” (Portland Bridges) into the City field
- Look up the street number code for the **bridge** and enter it into the “Street Number” field
- Follow the “Willamette River Bridge” supplement instructions for how to code the Nearest Intersecting Street Number for this bridge

**Portland Complicated Diagrams & Zones:**  (**No longer in use**)  

This practice was terminated as of the 2012 code year. Instructions are retained for decoding historic data.

The City of Portland provided zone diagrams to the CAR Unit for coding complicated intersections inside their city. These locations were assigned a “Diagram” number and were partitioned into separate “Zones”. The “Diagram” number (which was the larger of the two numbers) was entered into the “Street Number” field. The “Zone” number was entered into the Nearest Intersecting Street Number field. Contact the City of Portland for historic diagrams.

**Street Numbers for Multiple Cul-de-sacs with the Same Name:**

Some jurisdictions, such as the City of Eugene, allow multiple cul-de-sacs to be built intersecting a main road, all named the same. These areas require a diagram that MUST be used when coding and decoding the streets. Crash Data Technicians will consult with the Code Leader for instructions on creating a diagram of the area to be set up.

The Crash Data Technicians will select a cross street at the southern or westernmost part of the area as a fixed reference point. Each cul-de-sac will be labeled Cul 1, Cul 2, Cul 3, etc. based on the number of cul-de-sacs present, with 1 being the first cul-de-sac to the North or East of the reference point. It is important to add a cultural reference to the diagram that will not change, to assist in the identification of new cul-de-sacs added after the initial set up of this area.

If additional cul-de-sacs are added between existing cul-de-sacs at a later time, label them with a decimal (i.e. 1.5 will fall between cul-de-sac 1 and 2, etc.). If a new cul-de-sac is added to the South or West of the original reference point, label them with negatives. Cul -1, Cul -2, Cul -3 etc.
Street Number (First Street)

(Continued)

Example 1

Figure 20: Lawnridge Ave. in Springfield, Oregon.

Example 2

Figure 21: 6th Street in Springfield

State Highways Outside City Limits

For crashes on state highways inside city limits, follow the instructions for City Streets.

Leave the Street Number field blank for crashes that occur on state highways that are outside city limits.

County Roads

When both the City and Highway Number fields remain blank, the Crash Data Entry System recognizes that a County Road or Special Jurisdiction Road will be entered into the Street Number field. The data entry system automatically lengthens the Street Number field to seven characters. This enables us to code the full Public Road Inventory (PRI) number, which may be six characters long; and allows us to code an “alphabetic tie-breaker” in the 7th position, when two county roads are assigned the same PRI number by the County.

Enter leading zeros for numbers taken from the County Road Log books, to make the code at least 5 characters in length.
Street Number (First Street)

(Continued)

For crash coding purposes, the term “county road” refers to a non-state road that is outside city limits. In CDS; “county road” isn’t designated by maintenance jurisdiction or urban boundary.

County road coding for the Street Number field depends on whether or not milepoints are coded for a given County.

“Non-milepointed” County Roads

We do not code milepoints for county roads in the following three counties:

- Deschutes
- Multnomah
- Washington

Code the Street Number field for non-milepointed county roads the same way as you do for city streets. Look up the road number in the Streets database or in the Non-System Set-up Book, and enter the number exactly as shown. If no number is available, submit a new intersection “set-up” involving the desired road.

For intersectional crashes on non-milepointed county roads, enter the smaller of the two street numbers into the 1st Street Number field.

“Milepointed” County Roads

For non-intersectional crashes on milepointed county roads, look up the road number in the Streets database, and enter the number exactly as shown. If no number is available, submit a request for a new intersection “set-up” involving the road, and propose an alphabetic abbreviation for the street number that is 6 characters or less.

For intersectional crashes on milepointed county roads, enter the lowest number of the two roads being used.

Lane County Roads

Lane county roads are coded uniquely, using all the fields listed below:

- Street Number
- Nearest Intersecting Street Number
- Distance from Intersection, coded using hundredths of a mile measurement
- Direction from Intersection, coded using cardinal direction codes 1, 3, 5 and 7
- Milepoint

For intersectional crashes on Lane county roads, enter the lowest of the two street numbers in the 1st Street Number field, and its corresponding milepoint in the Milepoint field.
Recreational and Other Roads

The Street Number field changes to “Recreational Road Name” when a value is entered into the “Special Jurisdiction” field. The field length for Recreational Road is expanded to 15 characters.

Refer to the “Special Jurisdiction” field for instructions on how to code Recreational Road Name and Intersecting Recreational Road Name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>First street number must be less than the intersecting street number</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>Either a Highway, Street or Recreational Road must be specified</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>First Street must not be blank or 00000 for crashes that occur within city limits</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>First Street must not be blank or 00000 for non-system crashes that occur outside city limits</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>When entered, Street Number must be five digits (if City is not null)</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>Combination of Street Number and Intersecting Street Number not found in cross reference table</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>When entered, Street Number must be between five and seven digits inclusive for crashes occurring outside city limits</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Nearest Intersectional Street Number ("Second Street")**

**Data Format:** 7 char/15 varchar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Crash occurred on a State Highway outside city limits, or on a milepointed County Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000</td>
<td>Street not found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxxxxx</td>
<td>Up to 7 characters, depending on the jurisdiction of the road being coded <em>(Can be up to 15 characters for Special Jurisdiction road)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

The "Nearest Intersecting Street" is the road closest to the road that was coded in the “Street Number” field, belonging to the same jurisdiction, and preferably on the same side of the road. This is always true when coding physically divided state highways such as Interstate 5. For roads that are not physically divided, it is permissible to enter the nearest intersecting street from the other side of the road. See the illustrations below for examples.

**Example 1**

**Example 2**

![Figure 22: Divided Highway](image1)

![Figure 23: Undivided Highway](image2)

When no intersecting road exists within the same jurisdiction, it is permissible to code the nearest cross-street from a neighboring jurisdiction. Enter REF in the “Diag” field of the Intersection Set-up.

For **Intersectional** crashes, enter the larger of the two street codes in the 2nd Street Number field for crashes that occur on city streets, state highways **inside** city limits, non-milepointed county roads, and milepointed Lane County roads.

Leave this field blank when coding crashes that occurred:
- On state highways **outside** of city limits
- On **milepointed** county roads (other than Lane County)

**City Streets (2nd Street Number)**

Crashes that occur inside city limits require a code in both the 1st Street Number and the 2nd Street Number fields.
For intersectional crashes within city limits (including intersections of a city street and a state highway), code the larger of the two street codes in the 2nd Street Number field.

Enter “00000” in this field when there is insufficient information available from the crash report for you to identify the nearest intersecting street. (Only use this code when absolutely necessary, because it limits the value of the data.)

State Highways (2nd Street Number)

When an intersectional crash occurs inside city limits and is coded to state highway jurisdiction, the rule for coding the larger street number in the 2nd Street Number field still applies. If the state highway’s street number is the larger number, enter it in the 2nd Street Number field.

Outside city limits, when a non-milepointed county road is coded in the 1st Street Number field, and the 2nd Street Number coded is a state highway, frontage road, or connection, enter the following alphabetic characters in the first two positions of this field. Enter the State Highway Index Number in the next 3 positions of the field.

- OH – to represent a mainline highway, as in OH026
- OF – to represent a frontage road, as in OF026
- OC – to represent a ramp or connection, as in OC026

Leave the 2nd Street Number field blank for crashes that occur on state highways outside city limits.

Non-Milepointed County Roads (2nd Street Number)

For Deschutes, Multnomah, and Washington County roads, follow the same instructions as for City Streets.

Enter “00000” in this field when there is insufficient information available from the crash report for you to identify the nearest intersecting street. (Only use this code when absolutely necessary, because it limits the value of the data.)

Milepointed County Roads (2nd Street Number)

For milepointed county roads, we only code the 1st Street Number field. Therefore, leave this field blank. (Lane County has its own rules below.)

If no county road number is available from the Log Books, the crash is coded as if it occurred on a non-milepointed county road. See team lead for further instructions.
Nearest intersecting Street Number (Second Street)

(Continued)

Lane County

Although the 2nd Street Number field is not coded for “milepointed” county roads, Lane County is an exception.

For intersectional crashes on county roads, enter the larger of the two street codes in the 2nd Street Number field.

For non-intersectional crashes, enter the number for the nearest intersecting road. If the nearest road is a state highway, follow the rules in the State Highway section above.

Enter “00000” in this field when there is insufficient information available from the crash report for you to identify the nearest intersecting street. (Only use this code when absolutely necessary, because it limits the value of the data.)

Recreational and Other Roads

For crashes that occur in Special Jurisdictions, the Nearest Intersecting Street Number field changes to “Intersecting Recreational Road Name”. The field length for Intersecting Recreational Road is expanded to 15 characters.

Refer to “Special Jurisdiction” for instructions on how to code Intersecting Recreational Road Name.

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>First street number must be less than the intersecting street number</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>Combination of Street Number and Intersecting Street Number not found in cross reference table</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>When entered, Intersecting Street Number must be between five and seven digits inclusive for crashes occurring outside city limits</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>Intersecting Street must not be Unknown (“00000”) if crash occurs on a highway outside city limits</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Intersecting Street must not be blank if the crash occurred inside city limits</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Intersection Sequence Number

**Data Format:** 1 numeric  
**CRASH.ISECT_SEQ_NO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Crash is Unlocatable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Non-intersectional crash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 - 99</td>
<td>Sequential number assigned to the junction of two roads.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

The Intersection Sequence Number identifies which junction of the same two roads has been coded. The number increases for roads that intersect more than once, such as “loops”, “circles” and roads that intersect each other at two points more than 50 feet apart.

The default value for Intersection Sequence Number is “1”.

Intersection sequence numbers are generally assigned in the order of occurrence of the intersecting roads, from **south** to **north** (for north/south roads), or **west** to **east** (for east/west roads).

**City Streets and “Non-Milepointed” County Roads**

Use “1” to indicate the **southernmost** junction of the through-street that runs north to south, or the **westernmost** junction of the through-street that runs east to west.

Use “2” to represent the **next** southernmost or westernmost intersection, etc.

*Figure 24: Sequence Examples 1*
**Intersection Sequence Number**

(Continued)

**Milepointed County Roads & State Highways**

Use “1” to represent the **first occurrence** of the intersection according to the **lowest milepoint**. Increase the sequence number for each subsequent milepoint at which the two roads intersect.

**Examples:**

**SE Powell Blvd (Hwy 26) & Powell S Frontage Rd**

MP 3.62     Seq# 1
MP 3.71     Seq# 2
MP 3.76     Seq# 3 etc.

*Street database view of intersection setups for map of SE Powell Blvd & Powell S Frontage Rd intersections seen in sample, with Intersecting Sequence Numbers circled:*

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>Intersection Sequence Number is required when two streets are specified</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>Intersection Sequence Number is not allowed when only one street is specified</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Intersection Sequence Number is not valid for these two streets</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Distance From Nearest Intersection

**Data Format:** 4 numeric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Crash occurred on State Highway System or milepointed county road (except for Lane County). Crash occurred on city street or non-milepointed county road where distance from nearest intersection is unknown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000</td>
<td>Intersectional crashes within city limits, on non-milepointed county roads, and on Lane county milepointed county roads.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0001 – 9998</td>
<td>Measurement in feet for city streets and hundredths of a mile for non-milepointed county roads, special jurisdiction roads, and Lane County roads.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td>Distance exceeds 9999 ft., for city street crashes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

This field represents the distance a crash occurred from the nearest intersecting roadway. It is only coded for crashes that occur on city streets, non-milepointed county roads, Lane County roads, and special jurisdiction roads. Coding instructions vary depending on the jurisdiction. For city streets, the code represents a measurement in feet. For non-milepointed county roads, Lane County roads, and special jurisdiction roads, the code represents a measurement in hundredths of a mile.

Using the Crash Locator Tool (CLT) aerial imagery, begin the measurement at the curb line of the nearest intersecting road, and end the measurement at the crash location. (The presence and orientation of a crosswalk has no bearing on where the measurement begins.)

![Curb Line](Figure_26_Curb_Line)

Enter the resulting value into the Data Entry screen. Four digits are required in this field, so enter leading zeros when necessary.

Enter “0000” for intersectional crashes inside city limits, non-milepointed county roads, and Lane County roads.

**City Streets**

For non-intersectional crashes on city streets, code this field using a foot-measurement up to 9,998 feet (omit the comma). If the distance exceeds 9,998 feet and no other reference is available, enter “9999”.

If the distance from an intersecting roadway cannot be determined or approximated, leave this field blank. Leaving the Distance from Nearest Intersection field blank for city streets creates an unknown location of impact.
Distance from Nearest Intersection

(Continued)

Lane County and Non-Milepointed County Roads

For crashes on non-milepointed county roads, and on Lane County roads, code this field using hundredths of a mile. This is necessary because county roads often run for longer distances before intersecting with another road. Distance can exceed the 9,998 foot measurement used for city streets.

For example, if a crash is 1,320 feet from the nearest intersecting roadway, its distance is .25 miles. Code the Distance from Nearest Intersection field as 0025. One mile from a specific roadway is coded “0100”. An eighth of a mile is coded “0012”. (Refer to the conversion table below.)

Enter leading zeros; Decimal points are assumed; never coded.

If the distance from an intersecting roadway cannot be determined or approximated, leave this field blank.

Figure 27: Conversion Table - Distance from Nearest Intersection Non-Milepointed County Roads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Miles</th>
<th>Feet</th>
<th>Miles</th>
<th>Feet</th>
<th>Miles</th>
<th>Feet</th>
<th>Miles</th>
<th>Feet</th>
<th>Miles</th>
<th>Feet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Mile</td>
<td>5280</td>
<td>1/5.20</td>
<td>1056</td>
<td>.40</td>
<td>2112</td>
<td>.60</td>
<td>3168</td>
<td>.80</td>
<td>4224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>.21</td>
<td>1109</td>
<td>.41</td>
<td>2165</td>
<td>.61</td>
<td>3221</td>
<td>.81</td>
<td>4277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.02</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>.22</td>
<td>1162</td>
<td>.42</td>
<td>2218</td>
<td>.62</td>
<td>3274</td>
<td>.82</td>
<td>4330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.03</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>.23</td>
<td>1215</td>
<td>.43</td>
<td>2270</td>
<td>.63</td>
<td>3326</td>
<td>.83</td>
<td>4382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.04</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>.24</td>
<td>1267</td>
<td>.44</td>
<td>2323</td>
<td>.64</td>
<td>3379</td>
<td>.84</td>
<td>4435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.05</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>1/4.25</td>
<td>1320</td>
<td>.45</td>
<td>2376</td>
<td>.65</td>
<td>3432</td>
<td>.85</td>
<td>4488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.06</td>
<td>317</td>
<td>.26</td>
<td>1373</td>
<td>.46</td>
<td>2429</td>
<td>.66</td>
<td>3485</td>
<td>.86</td>
<td>4540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.07</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>.27</td>
<td>1426</td>
<td>.47</td>
<td>2482</td>
<td>.67</td>
<td>3538</td>
<td>.87</td>
<td>4594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.08</td>
<td>422</td>
<td>.28</td>
<td>1478</td>
<td>.48</td>
<td>2535</td>
<td>.68</td>
<td>3590</td>
<td>.88</td>
<td>4646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.09</td>
<td>475</td>
<td>.29</td>
<td>1531</td>
<td>.49</td>
<td>2587</td>
<td>.69</td>
<td>3643</td>
<td>.89</td>
<td>4700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10.10</td>
<td>528</td>
<td>.30</td>
<td>1584</td>
<td>1/2.50</td>
<td>2640</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>3696</td>
<td>.90</td>
<td>4752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.11</td>
<td>581</td>
<td>.31</td>
<td>1637</td>
<td>.51</td>
<td>2693</td>
<td>.71</td>
<td>3749</td>
<td>.91</td>
<td>4805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/8.12</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>.32</td>
<td>1690</td>
<td>.52</td>
<td>2746</td>
<td>.72</td>
<td>3802</td>
<td>.92</td>
<td>4858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.13</td>
<td>686</td>
<td>1/3.33</td>
<td>1742</td>
<td>.53</td>
<td>2798</td>
<td>.73</td>
<td>3855</td>
<td>.93</td>
<td>4910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.14</td>
<td>739</td>
<td>.34</td>
<td>1795</td>
<td>.54</td>
<td>2851</td>
<td>.74</td>
<td>3907</td>
<td>.94</td>
<td>4963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.15</td>
<td>792</td>
<td>.35</td>
<td>1848</td>
<td>.55</td>
<td>2904</td>
<td>3/4.75</td>
<td>3960</td>
<td>.95</td>
<td>5016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.16</td>
<td>845</td>
<td>.36</td>
<td>1901</td>
<td>.56</td>
<td>2957</td>
<td>.76</td>
<td>4013</td>
<td>.96</td>
<td>5069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/6.17</td>
<td>898</td>
<td>.37</td>
<td>1954</td>
<td>.57</td>
<td>3010</td>
<td>.77</td>
<td>4066</td>
<td>.97</td>
<td>5122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.18</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>.38</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>.58</td>
<td>3062</td>
<td>.78</td>
<td>4118</td>
<td>.98</td>
<td>5174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.19</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>.39</td>
<td>2059</td>
<td>.59</td>
<td>3115</td>
<td>.79</td>
<td>4171</td>
<td>.99</td>
<td>5227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Distance from Nearest Intersection

(Continued)

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Distance from Intersection must be &gt; 0 when Road Character is not 1 (Intersection) and Milepoint is not provided</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Distance from Intersection must = 0 when Road Character = 1</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Distance From Nearest Intersection must be blank if crash occurred on State Highway System</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Direction from Intersection

**Data Format:** 1 char  
CRASH.CMPSS_DIR_CD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Non-intersectional crash occurred on state highway system outside city limits; crash occurred on a milepointed county road at a non-intersectional location (except for Lane County roads); or in all other cases if direction from second street is unknown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>North of nearest intersection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Northeast of nearest intersection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>East of nearest intersection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Southeast of nearest intersection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>South of nearest intersection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Southwest of nearest intersection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>West of nearest intersection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Northwest of nearest intersection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Center of the Intersection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

The Direction from Nearest Intersection value represents the compass direction from the crash to the nearest intersection.

The compass transparency image depicted above is placed over the center of the nearest intersection on a map or diagram, with the North arrow oriented to. The section in which the crash location falls indicates the Direction from Nearest Intersection, and the Vehicle Movement “From/To” directions.

Use Code “0” for the following situations:
- For non-intersectional crashes on milepointed county roads (except for Lane County)
- For non-intersectional crashes on state highways outside city limits
- For all other cases when the direction from the nearest intersecting street is unknown.

Use Code “9” for crashes that occur at the center of an intersection (“Location of Impact” quadrants 1, 2, 3 or 4). This rule applies to all road types.

For intersectional crashes that occur in “Location of Impact” quadrants 5 or 6, enter the Direction code relative to the center of the intersection.

This diagram shows an intersection with turning legs. The highlighted numbers are the Direction codes. The small numbers represent Location of Impact codes, with codes “0” and “9” shown on the turning legs.
City Streets and Highways Inside City Limits

All directions are valid, but Crash Data Technicians should use the directions assigned for the specific intersection in the Set-ups or Streets database.

Use Code “0” when the direction from the 2nd Street is unknown.

County Roads

Non-milepointed County Roads
For Multnomah and Washington Counties, all direction codes are valid, though intersections should be set up with cardinal directions whenever possible.

For Deschutes county roads, use cardinal directions (1, 3, 5 or 7) only.

Milepointed County Roads
Use cardinal directions only (1, 3, 5 or 7), for intersectional crashes.

Use Code “0” for non-intersectional crashes.

Lane County county roads are an exception. Code this field using cardinal directions for all crashes.

State Highways Outside City Limits

Use Code “0” for non-intersectional crashes on state highways outside city limits.

Use cardinal directions (1, 3, 5 or 7) for intersectional crashes on state highways outside city limits, based on the predominate direction of the state highway. In areas where the highway makes an abrupt or significant change in direction, you may need to deviate from the rule of using the highway’s predominate direction.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>When Road Character = 1 and Number of Turn Legs = 0 and Location of Impact = 01, 02, 03 or 04, then Direction from Intersection must = 9</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>When Impact Location Code &gt; 04 and Highway No. is null and City ID is not null and Number of Turn Legs is null or 0 then Direction from Intersection must be &lt; 9.</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>When City is null and Road Character is not Intersectional and Milepoint is known, then Direction from Nearest Intersection should = 0</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Milepoint

Data Format: 5 decimal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Crash occurred on City Street or non-milepointed County or Other road.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000 – 99998</td>
<td>Actual milepoint to the nearest 0.01 mile.  Can be a negative number,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the decimal point is assumed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99999</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

Milepoint is a five-digit code used to identify the crash location on a state highway or milepointed county road. The field length will accommodate a negative symbol and a decimal point.

“Milepoint” differs from “milepost”. Mileposts are physical posts placed on the roadside to mark the distance in miles from the beginning of the highway. The measurements between these posts are referred to as milepoints.

The accuracy of the milepoint is very important. The crash location for a milepointed roadway is calculated from information from driver and police reports, and approved highway and public road inventory. Add or subtract mileage from a known milepoint which marks a fixed reference on the highway. When it’s not possible to make a reasonable determination of a milepoint, enter code “99999” in this field.

Code this field to the nearest one-hundredth of a mile. The data entry system will right-justify the number entered and will automatically insert a decimal point. For example, values entered as 245, 2.45, 00245, or 002.45 will display in the data entry screen as 2.45

Leave the Milepoint field blank for crashes on:
- Non-milepointed county roads (described below)
- City streets
- Special jurisdiction roads for which a milepoint is not available

State Highway Milepoints

State Highway milepoints are loaded from the Crash Locator Tool, but verify intersectional milepoints inside city limits against the System Set-ups. Outside city limits, verify state highway intersectional crash milepoints using the Automated Milepoint Logs (AML).

Most highway milepoints represent "normal" mileage, other mileage requires special handling.

Negative (X) milepoints

Negative milepoints, also known as “X” milepoints, are created when a highway is extended beyond its original beginning milepoint (i.e. MP 0.00), in the opposite direction from the increasing milepoints.
Negative milepoints are preceded by a negative sign. Enter a **negative symbol** as the first character of the Milepoint value, and then enter the milepoint number. An entry of **-245** or **-00245** will display as **-2.45**.

Prior to 1989, negative milepoints existed on connections.

**Overlapping (Z) milepoints**

Overlapping milepoints, also known as “Z” milepoints, occur anywhere along a stretch of highway between its beginning and ending milepoints. Z milepoints are assigned to the section of highway that was lengthened due to re-alignment. Enter the milepoint given, and code a “Z” in the Mileage Type field.

Refer to the instructions for the **Mileage Type** field on page 27 of this manual for information on overlapping Z milepoints.

**Milepoint Equations**

Milepoint equations are created when an existing highway has been shortened due to construction, such as when a curve is straightened. The milepoint equation specifies **two different** milepoints that now exist at a **single point** on the highway. This is a method of accounting for changes in a linear measurement system without re-milepointing the entire highway.

Milepoint equations are identified in the AML by a **pink E** in the middle Roadway Code. In the image below, **MP 41.60** is equal to **MP 42.25** and represents the same point on the highway.

![Figure 30: Automated Milepoint Log (AML) aka Highway Inventory Summary](image)

| BK = back; AH = ahead |

**Calculating Milepoints Involving Milepoint Equations**

When the crash location involves a milepoint equation, the Crash Data Technician must calculate the milepoint to be coded. This is a 3-step process, and requires the following information:
• An existing cross-road or boundary to be used as a reference
• The desired distance from the reference cross-road or boundary to the crash location
• The “begin” and “end” Equation milepoints
• The direction of increasing milepoints for the highway

Scenario #1:
Calculate a location one-half mile east of Salmon River Rd. on Mt. Hood Hwy 26. Milepoints increase to the east, and the crash location is east of the Equation Begin MP.

Step 1: Look up the milepoint for Salmon River Rd. in the AML (MP 41.45), and subtract it from the Equation Begin MP (41.60).

Step 2: Subtract the “reference distance” from the distance you need to go eastward.

Step 3: Add the result (i.e. Crash Distance) to the Equation End MP to get the crash milepoint.

Scenario #2:
Calculate a location one-half mile west of Tamarack Dr. on Mt. Hood Hwy 26. Milepoints increase to the east, and the crash location is west of the Equation End MP.

Step 1: Look up the milepoint for Tamarack Dr. in the AML (MP 42.57). Subtract the Equation End MP from the Reference MP.

Step 2: Subtract the “reference distance” from the distance you need to go westward.

Step 3: Subtract the resulting distance from the Equation Begin MP to get the crash milepoint.
Note to Crash Data Technicians:
Straightline charts are helpful for determining crash locations, but they’re not to be used as the source for milepoints. Use the System Set-Up book or AML, which should show the same milepoint as that imported from the CLT. If a discrepancy exists between these resources, speak to the Code Team Leader.

County Road Milepoints
Milepoints for “milepointed county roads” are obtained from the County Road Milepoint Logs stored in the unit reference area.

Leave the Milepoint field blank when coding crashes on county roads in the following counties.

- Deschutes
- Multnomah
- Washington

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Urban area value entered doesn't match urban area value for this highway/milepoint for this year in ITIS</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Functional Class value entered doesn't match functional class value for this highway/milepoint for this year in ITIS</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>NHS value entered doesn't match NHS value for this highway/milepoint for this year in ITIS</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>County value entered doesn't match County value for this highway/milepoint for this year in ITIS</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Mileage Type value entered doesn't match Mileage Type value for this highway/milepoint for this year in IT IS</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>City value entered doesn't match City value for this highway/milepoint for this year in IT IS</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Milepoint value not valid for the specified Highway in the specified Crash Year</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>When entered, the milepoint value must be &lt;= 999.99</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Milepoint is required when Highway Number is entered</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Highway Couplet begins or ends at this milepoint. Please confirm whether crash occurred on</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>When City is not null and Highway is not null and milepoint is known, then Intersecting St #</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1026</td>
<td>Milepoint must be null when Highway Number is null and crash occurred inside city limits.</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Posted Speed**

**Data Format:** 2 char  
CRASH.POST_SPEED_LMT_VAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Unknown or Not Reported. Information is not available on posted speed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>No statutory limit (i.e. private road open to public, such as logging, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05-70</td>
<td>Actual Posted Speed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Posted Speed represents the regulatory speed posted for the section of road on which the crash occurred.

This field is only coded when information regarding posted speed is available from the PAR, AML, or loaded from the Crash Locator Tool (CLT). For all other situations, leave this field blank.

On state highways, if the posted speed on the PAR conflicts with the ODOT highway inventory (AML, CLT), use the speed provided by the highway inventory. The exception to this rule is for highways where a work zone has temporarily changed the posted speed.

For all other roads, use the speed listed on the PAR.

See “Traffic Control Device” for the definition and examples of regulatory signs.

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>When entered, Posted Speed Limit value must be &lt;= 65</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Data Format:

1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Intersection</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Grade / Hill (vertical curve)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Driveway or alley access</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Bridge structure (including overpass and underpass)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Straight roadway</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Tunnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Transition (change in number of lanes)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Curve (horizontal curve)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Open access or turnout</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Instructions:

Road Character refers to the alignment, contour, structure, or other distinctive feature that describes the roadway at the crash location.

The proper coding of this data element is critical to the crash record, since this element controls the analysis between intersectional crashes and non-intersectional crashes.

### Intersectional Crashes

Use Code “1” for all intersectional crashes. This rule applies to all road jurisdictions (city streets, county roads, and state highways). Intersectional crashes are never coded to zones 7 or 8.

### Definition:

Any crash that occurs within the limits (the extended curb lines) of the intersection of two or more roads, or any crash that occurs outside the center of the intersection, within location of impact zones 5 or 6, and as a direct result of some maneuver at or because of the intersection, will be classed as intersectional and so coded.

### Additional Rules for “Intersectional” Crashes

Conditions surrounding an accident that occurred outside the limits of an intersection must justify the classification of “intersection”.

---

**Figure 31: Intersectional Crashes**

Quadrants 1, 2, 3 and 4 represent the center of the intersection.

Zones 5 and 6 extend 50
Road Character

(Continued)

For example:

*Rear-End Collisions at Intersections*
Rear-end collisions involving a vehicle first in line at the intersection should be coded as intersectional.

*Turning Maneuvers at Intersections*
A crash involving a turning movement is classified as “intersectional” when the crash results from the turning movement and the impact is within location of impact zones 5 or 6. When the point of impact is beyond location of impact zones 5 or 6, the turning movement should have been completed and the Road Character should be coded as “non-intersectional”.

*Pedestrian Collisions at Intersections*
If a pedestrian is struck while crossing from one corner of an intersection to another, code the Character of Road as intersectional. If a pedestrian is struck while crossing within a marked or unmarked crosswalk at the intersection, code Road Character as intersectional.

*Complex Intersections*
Complex intersections and interchanges are areas where more than one road character exists. This could be an intersection that occurs at a curve or on an overpass/bridge etc. When an intersectional crash occurs at a complex intersection, the Road Character is coded as intersection. Other road characters that exist at the intersection and are relevant to the crash should be identified through the Event field or Related Flags.

Non-intersectional crashes that occur outside the intersection, but are related to movement or control of traffic through the intersection, may be “Intersection-Related”. See page 63 for information on Intersection-Related crashes.

*Non-Intersectional Crashes*
Crashes that don’t meet the definition of “intersectional” are “non-intersectional”. Non-intersectional crashes can occur within the area of a complex intersection or interchange, on a curve, bridge, etc. In such cases, the Road Character field must be coded as the curve, bridge, etc. rather than as an intersection.

Code “2” is used for crashes at driveways or alley access.

Code “3” is used for crashes on straight roads that don’t involve transitioning lanes, driveways, turn-outs, hills, bridges, curves, or tunnels.
Code “4” is used for crashes involving a lane transition.

Code “5” is used for crashes involving a horizontal curve.

Code “6” is used for crashes involving an “open access” or turnout, i.e., a space adjacent to a road where vehicles may pull off to enable other vehicles to pass.

Code “7” is used for crashes that occur on a grade, vertical slope, hill, etc.

Code “8” is used for crashes that occur on or under a bridge structure.

Code “9” is used for crashes that occur inside a tunnel.
Road Character
(Continued)

Coding Priority

More than one Road Character may exist at a crash location. For example, a crash may occur at a driveway on a hill, or on a curve built into a tunnel. In order to maintain consistency in how this field is coded by the data entry team, the following rules assign priority.

Intersections: If a crash occurs within an intersection as a result of a maneuver at or because of the intersection, code 1 takes precedence.

Driveways or alley access: When a crash involves a movement into or out of a driveway or alley access, code 2 takes precedence.

Bridge over-crossings and under-crossings: When a crash occurs on or under a bridge, code 8 takes precedence.

Grade (Hill) vs. Curve: When a crash location is on a vertical grade with a curve, code 7 takes precedence, unless the police report specifies that the driver failed to negotiate the curve.

Grade (Hill) vs. Turnout: When a crash involves a turnout on a grade, code 6 takes precedence.

Tunnel: If a crash occurs in a tunnel, code 9 takes precedence.

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Distance from Intersection must be &gt; 0 when Road Character is not 1 (Intersection) and Milepoint is not provided</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Distance from Intersection must = 0 when Road Character = 1</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>When Road Character = 1 and Number of Turn Legs = 0 and Location of Impact = 01, 02, 03 or 04, then Direction from Intersection must = 9</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Location of Impact must be 01,02,03,04,05,06 when Road Character = 1</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Intersection Type Code must be null when Road Character does not indicate “Intersection” (1)</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Intersection Related Flag must be 0 when Road Character = 1</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Number of Lanes must be null when Road Character indicates Intersection (1)</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Number of Lanes must be specified (numeric value) when Road Character is something other than Intersection (1)</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Number of Legs must be numeric when Road Character is Intersection (1)</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Median Type Code must be null when Road Character indicates Intersection (1)</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Number of Legs must be null or zero when Road Character&lt;&gt; 1 (Intersection)</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Median Type is required when Road Character &lt;&gt; 1 (Intersection)</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>When Road Character = 1 and Number of Turning Legs &gt;=1, and Direction does not equal 9 then Location of Impact must be 00,01,02,03,04,05,06 or 09</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Off Roadway

**Data Format:** 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Off Roadway is a “yes / no” field that indicates where the crash occurred in relation to the roadway. This field should be coded according to the location of the first harmful event. Crashes are considered “off roadway” if the first harmful event occurs outside the travel portion of the road (i.e. on the shoulder, roadside, parking lanes, etc.)

**Definition:** “Roadway” is the part of a trafficway designed, improved, and ordinarily used for vehicular travel. The boundary lines are the lateral limits of the traffic lanes. Parking lanes and shoulders are not part of the roadway. A parking lane ceases to exist and is considered a traffic lane when parking along a street is prohibited.

**Code “0”** is used when the first harmful event of the crash occurred on the roadway. When a vehicle overturns on the roadway first and continues its path off-road, the crash is considered to have occurred “on the roadway”. Collisions with over-crossing structures are considered to be “on the roadway” if the structure was hit while the vehicle was traveling directly under it and within the travel lane.

**Code “1”** is used when the first harmful event of the crash occurred off the roadway. Crashes that occur with solid median barriers are considered “off roadway”, as are crashes that occur on an earth, grass median.

*Figure 32: Off Roadway Diagram*
Off Roadway

(Continued)

If the Crash Type coded is “8 – Fixed Object” and the Collision Type coded is “9 – Fixed Object”, then Off Roadway must be coded “1 – Yes” unless one or more of the following events are coded for the striking vehicle:

- 049 – Bridge girder or other horizontal structure overhead
- 063 – Tree branch or other vegetation overhead, etc.
- 064 – Wire or cable across or over the road
- 067 – Slides, rocks off or on road, falling rocks
- 073 – Other bump (not speed bump), pothole or pavement irregularity (Per PAR)
- 074 – Other overhead object (highway sign, signal head, etc.); not bridge
- 127 – Rock slide or land slide

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Value must be 1 for Yes or 0 for No</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>This is a rare occurrence. Please verify whether this &quot;fixed object crash&quot; occurred on or off the roadway</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356</td>
<td>Off Roadway Flag must = 1 if Crash Type = Fixed Object and Collision Type = Fixed Object and the Striking Vehicle Event Codes do not equal 049, 063, 064, or 067</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Intersection Type

**Data Format:** 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Not intersectional</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5-legged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Unknown intersection type</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6-legged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cross</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7-legged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2-legged</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8-legged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3-legged</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9-legged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4-legged</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Instructions:

Intersection Type is a one-digit code that indicates the way in which two or more roads meet or cross. **Code this field for “intersectional” crashes only** (refer to Character of Road for definition on page 56. For all other crashes, leave this field blank.

**Code “0”** is *only* used when the intersecting street is unknown and there is no description provided about the intersection type.

**Code “1”** is used for cross-type intersections:

**Code “2”** is used for two-legged intersections:

**Code “3”** is used for three-legged intersections:

**Code “4”** is used for four-legged intersections, and for cross-streets that are off-set by 50 feet or less and are controlled by a common traffic control device:

**Code “5”** is used for five-legged intersections:

**Code “6”** is used for six-legged intersections:

Figure 33: Intersection Types
Codes “7”, “8” and “9” are available for rare intersections with more legs.

Validation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td><em>Intersection Type Code must be null when the Road Character &lt;&gt; 1</em></td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Intersection*
Intersection Related

Data Format: 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:
Intersection Related is a yes / no field that indicates whether a "non-intersectional" crash occurred as a result of movement or control of traffic through a nearby intersection.

Code “0” is used for “intersectional” crashes, and for non-intersectional crashes that are not related to the movement or control of traffic through a nearby intersection.

Code “1” is used for non-intersectional crashes that result from an activity, behavior, or control related to the movement of traffic units through an intersection.

Examples:

1. A rear-end crash that involved the first vehicle stopped at an intersection. Code Intersection-Related Flag as “0” – No, Code Character of Road as “1” – Intersection

2. A rear-end crash that involves the second and third vehicles at an intersection, but not the first vehicle. The crash report indicates that the crash occurred due to activity, behavior, or control at the intersection, code Intersection-Related Flag as “1” – Yes. Do not code Character of Road as “1” – Intersection

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Intersection Related Flag must be 0 when Road Character = 1</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Roundabout

Data Format: 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

Roundabout is a yes / no field that indicates whether or not a crash is related to the movement or control of traffic through a roundabout or traffic circle.

Use Code “0” when the crash location is not at a traffic circle or roundabout. The Crash Data Entry screen defaults to Code “0”.

Use Code “1” when the crash occurred at a traffic circle or roundabout.

Roundabout – a circular intersection with yield control for all entering traffic, channelized approaches, counter-clockwise circulation around a central island, and appropriate geometric curvature to ensure that travel speeds on the circulatory roadway are typically less than 30 mph.

Traffic Circle – an older-style circular intersection with channelized approaches, but that does not mandate a yield control for all entering traffic.

Validations:
Driveway Related

Data Format: 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

Driveway Related is a yes / no field that indicates whether a crash is due to the movement of traffic or activity at a driveway or alley access but did not involve the traffic units using the driveway. If Character of Road is driveway, this field must be coded “0”.

Code “0” is used when the crash is not related to the movement of traffic into, out of, or across a driveway or alley access, even if a driveway or alley access exists at the crash location.

Code “1” is used when the crash is due to the movement of traffic or activity at a driveway or alley access but did not involve the traffic units using the driveway.

If a crash involves a traffic unit that is using a driveway at an intersection, then Character of Road = 1 (Intersection) and Driveway Related = 1 (Yes).

If a driveway exists at an intersection, but is not being used, Character of Road = 1 (Intersection) and Driveway Related = 0 (No).

![Driveway](image1.jpg) ![Driveway at intersection](image2.jpg)

Figure 36: Driveways

Validations:
**Number of Lanes**

**Data Format:** 2 numeric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Crash occurred inside intersection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-98</td>
<td>Number of all travel lanes, both directions added (Except for highway couplets)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Unknown number of lanes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Number of Lanes is a two-digit code that represents the total number of travel lanes for the involved road.

**Code all the travel lanes for both directions of travel**, even if the crash occurred on a divided highway (a code change from coding procedures used prior to 2003). The only exception to this rule is for crashes on HPMS **couplets** on state highways. **For HPMS couplets, limit the number of lanes to the roadway on which the crash occurred.**

Continuous left turn lanes are not included in the count of travel lanes, unless the crash involved the continuous left turn lane.

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td><em>Intersection Related Flag must be 0 when Road Character = 1</em></td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td><em>Number of Lanes must be specified (numeric value) when Road Character is something other than Intersection (1)</em></td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Number of Turning Legs

Data Format: 2 numeric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Non-intersectional crash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>No turning legs at intersection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 - 98</td>
<td>Actual number of turning legs at intersection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Unknown number of turning legs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

Number of Turning Legs is a two-digit code that indicates the number of turning legs at an intersection where a crash occurs. Turn lanes are not coded in this field.

Turning Leg (configuration recognized in crash coding) is a travel lane for channelizing traffic at right-angles most commonly found at an intersection (not to be mistaken for a right turn lane). A common form of turning leg is noted by a triangular shaped island, raised curb, or painted, that separates right-turning traffic from through traffic at an intersection.

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>When Road Character = 1 and Number of Turn Legs = 0 and Location of Impact = 01, 02, 03 or 04, then Direction from Intersection must = 9</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Number of Legs must be numeric when Road Character is Intersection (1)</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Number of Legs must be null or zero when Road Character is &lt;&gt; 1 Intersection</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Median Type

**Data Format:** 1 char  
**CRASH.MEDN_TYP_CD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Crash occurred inside intersection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No physical barrier between opposing traffic on single road bed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Raised median, planter or barrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Earth or grass median separating opposing traffic on two road beds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Median Type is a one-digit code that indicates the type of separation that divides opposing traffic along a roadway.

- **Code “0”** is used for continuous left turn lanes, highway couplets, and paved/painted medians.
- **Code “1”** is used for metal guard rails, concrete barriers, curbing, planters or other fixed barriers separating opposing directions of traffic on one roadbed.
- **Code “2”** is used for roadways divided by earth or vegetation which may include a cable or guard rail in the center.

When using Vehicle Level Action Code 029 (*vehicle crossed, plunged over, or through median barrier*) or 033 (*vehicle crossed earth or grass median*), use the Digital Video Log (DVL) or aerial imagery to verify the correct median type has been coded.

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Median Type Code must be null when Road Character indicates Intersection (1)</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Median Type is required when Road Character &lt;&gt; 1 (Intersection)</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Location of Impact**

**Data Format:** 2 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Varies, see below</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Location of Impact is a two-digit code that describes where the first harmful event occurred in relation to the roadway. Coding of this field is influenced by the following factors. Instructions for each situation are presented in their own sections below:

- The crash is intersectional
- The crash is not intersectional and occurred on a city street
- The crash is not intersectional and occurred on a state highway
- The crash is not intersectional and occurred on a county road or other jurisdiction

**Intersectional Crashes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Left lane of a two lane turning leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 – 04</td>
<td>Quadrant representing the center of the intersection (see diagram)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 – 06</td>
<td>Zone on approach or exit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Right lane of a two lane turning leg or a single lane turning leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Location of Impact is coded the same way for all intersectional crashes, irrespective of road jurisdiction. Refer to Character of Road, page 56, for the definition of “Intersectional Crashes”.

Quadrants 01, 02, 03 and 04 represent the center of the intersection, with quadrants 01 and 02 always oriented towards the north or northerly direction of the road.

Zones 05 and 06 extend 50 feet from the junction of the intersecting roads. Use Code “05” or “06” for crashes that occur as a direct result of movement at or because of the intersection when the first harmful event involves the first vehicle stopped outside the center of the intersection.

*Note: The leading zero for the Location of Impact codes is not shown in the diagrams that follow.*

**Figure 38: Location of Impact Diagram 1**

Quadrants 01, 02, 03 and 04 represent the center of the intersection.

Zones 05 and 06 extend...
Coding Location of Impact for Turning Legs

This diagram shows an intersection with turning legs. The larger highlighted numbers are the *Direction from Intersection* codes. The smaller numbers represent *Location of Impact* codes.

Use Code “09” when the turning leg has only one lane.

When the turning leg has two lanes, use Code “09” for the right-hand lane entering or exiting the intersection. Use Code “00” for the other lane on the turning leg.

**Location of Impact Schematics**

*Intersection Type 1*

*Intersection Type 1, Off-set*
Intersection Type 2

Intersection Type 3

Intersection Type 3, with 1 turning leg

Intersection Type 3, with 2 turning legs

Figure 41: Location of Impact Diagrams 2
Location of Impact
(Continued)

Non-Intersectional Crashes on City Streets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Crash location unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 – 06</td>
<td>Zone within 50 feet of intersection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 – 08</td>
<td>Zone 51 feet to mid-block. Reverse these codes at mid-block to reference from the next nearest intersecting road</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 42: Location of Impact Diagrams 3

Figure 43: City Streets Diagram
City streets are divided into quadrants and zones. Quadrants 01, 02, 03 and 04 represent the center of the intersection. A non-intersectional crash on a city street is coded to zone 05, 06, 07 or 08.

Zones 05 and 06 represent areas within 50 feet approaching or exiting the intersection. Use Code “05” for the first zone on the left at the intersection curb line. Use Code “06” for the first zone on the right at the intersection curb line.

Zones 07 and 08 represent areas 51 feet away from the intersection and go to the middle of the block. These two zones reverse at mid-block to reference from the next nearest intersection. Use Code “07” for the second zone on the left. It extends from zone 05 to mid-block. Use Code “08” for the second zone on the right. It extends from zone 06 to mid-block.

Use Code “00” if the location of impact is unknown.

Non-Intersectional Crashes on County Roads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Same direction – beyond shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Same direction – shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Intended direction of travel of “striking vehicle” (One or more lanes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Centerline or center turn lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Opposing direction – traffic lane(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Opposing direction – shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Opposing direction – beyond shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Location of Impact field is not intended to identify the lane in which the impact occurred, for non-intersectional county road crashes. This field identifies the side of the road on which the impact occurred, and whether the striking vehicle was outside of its normal lane of travel at the time of the crash.

Non-intersectional county road crashes are coded with reference to the appropriate side of the road the striking vehicle should be traveling on. (See Vehicle Number for information about the “striking vehicle”.

For non-intersectional county road crashes, the travel lane of the striking vehicle = “03”. All other lane numbers ascend from that lane. Code the off-road location on the striking vehicles’ side of the roadway as “01”. Code the shoulder of the road as “02”, centerline as “04” and the opposing lane as “05”. Code the shoulder on the opposing side as “06” and the off-road location on the opposing side as ”07”.

The following illustrations are presented for clarification on how to code Location of Impact for crashes non-intersectional crashes on county roads.
Location of Impact

(Continued)

Example 1: Turning Into driveway, or U-turns: Striker is driving in his "intended direction of travel lane" prior to turning into a driveway or making a U-turn.

Example 2: Turning out of driveway: Striker leaves driveway from the location of impact code area 1. See the following examples.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00 - 14</td>
<td>Varies according to median and number of lanes (see examples)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Intersectional Crashes on State Highways

All highway system crashes are located by milepoint. Location of Impact is coded based on the following fields:

- Number of Lanes
- Median Type, and
- The direction in which the highway milepoints increase

Code “01” indicates that the crash occurred off roadway, in the direction of the increasing milepoints.

Code “02” represents the shoulder of the road.

Code “03” represents the right-hand lane of travel in the direction of increasing milepoints.

The codes increase sequentially according to the number of lanes and type of median on the highway.

The following pages show common examples of highways, according to the direction of the increasing milepoints (South, North, East and West), the number of travel lanes, and the type of median present.

The numbers in the middle or on the side of each schematic represents the Location of Impact code for that area.
Location of Impact

(Continued)

LOCATION OF IMPACT, NUMBER OF LANES and MEDIAN TYPE for STATE HIGHWAYS
(MILEPOINTS INCREASE TO THE SOUTH)

Add Mileage: North to South
Lanes = 02 Median = 0

Add Mileage: North to South
Lanes = 04 Median = 0

Add Mileage: North to South
Lanes = 04 Median = 1

Add Mileage: North to South
Lanes = 06 Median = 1

Add Mileage: North to South
Lanes = 08 Median = 1

Add Mileage: North to South
Lanes = 08 Median = 2

Add Mileage: North to South
Lanes = 06 Median = 2

Add Mileage: North to South
Lanes = 04 Median = 2

Median Types:
0 = No physical barrier
1 = Raised median, planter or barrier
2 = Earth or grass median

Coding Couplets:
Roadway Number: add mileage = Rdwy 1;
non-add mileage = Rdwy 2
Median: Must = 0 (except for intersectional crashes)
Lanes: Do not total. Limit to specific Rdwy.

Figure 45: Location of Impact Diagrams 4
Figure 46: Location of Impact Diagrams 5

LOCATION OF IMPACT, NUMBER OF LANES and MEDIAN TYPE for STATE HIGHWAYS
(MILEPOINTS INCREASE TO THE NORTH)

Add Mileage: South to North
Lanes = 02 Median = 0

Add Mileage: South to North
Lanes = 04 Median = 0

Add Mileage: South to North
Lanes = 04 Median = 1

Add Mileage: South to North
Lanes = 06 Median = 1

Add Mileage: South to North
Lanes = 06 Median = 1

Add Mileage: South to North
Lanes = 08 Median = 2

Add Mileage: South to North
Lanes = 06 Median = 0

Add Mileage: South to North
Lanes = 04 Median = 2

Median Types:
0 = No physical barrier
1 = Raised median, planter or barrier
2 = Earth or grass median

Coding Couplets:
Roadway Number: add mileage = Rdwy 1;
non-add mileage = Rdwy 2
Median: Must = 0 (except for intersectional crashes)
Lanes: Do not total. Limit to specific Rdwy.
LOCATION OF IMPACT, NUMBER OF Lanes and MEDIAN TYPE for STATE HIGHWAYS (MILEPOINTS INCREASE TO THE EAST)

Figure 47: Location of Impact Diagrams 6

Location of Impact
LOCATIONS OF IMPACT, NUMBER OF LANES and MEDIAN TYPE for STATE HIGHWAYS

(MILEPOINTS INCREASE TO THE WEST)

Add Mileage: East to West
Lanes = 02 Median = 0

Add Mileage: East to West
Lanes = 04 Median = 0

Add Mileage: East to West
Lanes = 04 Median = 1

Add Mileage: East to West
Lanes = 08 Median = 0

Add Mileage: East to West
Lanes = 08 Median = 2

Add Mileage: East to West
Lanes = 08 Median = 2

Add Mileage: East to West
Lanes = 04 Median = 2

Median Types:
0 = No physical barrier
1 = Raised median, planter or barrier
2 = Earth or grass median

Coding Couplets:
Roadway Number: add mileage = Rdwy 1
non-add mileage = Rdwy 2
Median: Must = 0 (except for intersectional crashes)
Lanes: Do not total. Limit to specific Rdwy.

(Continued)

Figure 48: Location of Impact Diagrams 7
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Location of Impact must be 01,02,03,04,05,06 when Road Character = 1</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>When Highway Number is entered, Impact Location Code must be a Numeric value &lt;=14</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>When Highway Number is not entered but City Identifier is entered,</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Impact Location code must be a numeric value &lt;=9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>When Highway Number is not entered and City Identifier is not entered,</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Impact Location code must be a numeric value &lt;=7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>When not on a highway and not in a city, and not at an intersection with turning legs, Impact Location code must be &lt;=7</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>When not on a highway and not in a city, but it is at an intersection with turning legs, Impact Location Code must be &lt;=9</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>When Road Character = 1 and Number of Turning Legs &gt;=1, and Direction does not equal 9 then Location of Impact must be 00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06 or 09</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1024</td>
<td>When Road Character = 1 (Intersectional) and Number of Turning Legs = 0 and Direction From Intersection = 9 (Center of Intersection), then Location of Impact must be 01, 02, 03, or 04.</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Crash Type

Data Format: 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRASH.CRASH_TYP_CD</td>
<td>Collision with Motor Vehicle in Transport</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Motor vehicle on other roadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A Entering at angle – one vehicle stopped</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Parked motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B Entering at angle – all others</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pedestrian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C From same direction – both going straight</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Railway train</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D From same direction – one turn, one straight</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Pedalcyclist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E From same direction – one stopped</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Animal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F From same direction – all others</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fixed object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G From opposite direction – both going straight</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H From opposite direction – one left turn, one</td>
<td>&amp;</td>
<td>Overturned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I From opposite direction – one stopped</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Other non-collision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>J From opposite direction – all others</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Crash Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Motor vehicle on other roadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Parked motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pedestrian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Railway train</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Pedalcyclist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Animal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fixed object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;</td>
<td>Overturned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Other non-collision</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

Crash Type is a one-character field that identifies the first harmful event.

Collision with Motor Vehicle in Transport

When the first harmful event is a collision with another motor vehicle in transport, the Crash Type field also describes the intended path of travel of the striking vehicle, in relation to the first vehicle that was struck. The exception to this rule is Code “1” – Motor vehicle on other roadway.

Other Crash Types

For other crash types, this field describes first harmful events other than those involving motor vehicles in transport, with the exception of Code “1”.

Code “1” is used when a motor vehicle in transport leaves the travel portion of one road and enters a different roadway, having a collision with a motor vehicle in transport on the second roadway.

Code “3” (Pedestrian) is used when a vehicle strikes a pedestrian as the first harmful event. Enter code “3” (Pedestrian) in this field, and Enter code “0” in the Collision Type field

Do not use code “3” for crashes where a pedestrian is struck subsequent to the first harmful event (i.e., a “sub-ped” crash). Enter Event code 005 in the pedestrian’s participant record, for such cases.

Code “8” (Fixed Object) is used when the first harmful event is a stationary object that is permanently or intentionally located on or off road. When Crash Type = Fixed Object and the location is not off-road, one of the following Event codes must be used:

- 049 – Bridge girder (horizontal structure overhead)
- 063 – Tree branch or other vegetation overhead, etc.
- 064 – Wire or cable across or over the road
073 – Other bump (not speed bump), pothole or pavement irregularity
074 – Other overhanging object (highway sign, signal head, etc.); not bridge
118 – Expansion joint
127 – Rock slide or land slide

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td><em>When Crash Type Code = 4 (Train), one of Crash-level Event code values must be 111, 112, 113, 015 or 016</em></td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td><em>When Crash Type Code = 8 (Fixed Object), at least one Vehicle on this crash must have a Vehicle-level Event Code value that is between 037 and 067, or between 077 and 079, or be one of the following values: 072, 073, 074, 088, 095, 096, 100, 118, 119, 120 or 127</em></td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>At least two vehicles must be coded when the Crash Type is 1, 2, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I or J</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>Crash Type code 'H' is not valid for crashes coded to mainline Interstate highway</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>604</td>
<td>Crash type indicates Pedestrian, but no pedestrian was coded</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605</td>
<td>Crash type indicates Pedalcyclist, but no pedalcyclist was coded</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>649</td>
<td>If Crash Type Code = 3 (Pedestrian) then none of the Participant Event Codes can be 005 (sub-ped)</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708</td>
<td><em>If a Pedestrian is struck as the first harmful event, Crash Type must = 3 and Collision Type must = 0. If Pedestrian is struck subsequent to the first harmful event, enter Event code 005 on the Crash Level and on the Participant Level for the Pedestrian record</em></td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Collision Type

**Data Format:** 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Angle</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Parking Maneuver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Head-On</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Non-collision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rear-End</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Fixed-Object or Other-Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sideswipe-meeting</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Pedestrian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Sideswipe-overtaking</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Backing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Turning Movement</td>
<td>&amp;</td>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Collision Type is a one-character alphanumeric code. It refers to the angle or direction of impact between vehicles based on their intended path of travel, or to the type of first impact (i.e. Non-Collision, Fixed Object, Pedestrian, etc.). Therefore, **any attempted maneuver to avoid the collision is not relevant to the coding of this field.**

**Coding Priority**

If a vehicle is performing more than one of the movements bulleted below, at the same time, the priority for coding Vehicle Movement is as follows:

1. Parking
2. Backing
3. Turning
4. Stopped

If a vehicle strikes a pedestrian as the first harmful event, enter **Code “0”** (Pedestrian) in this field, and enter **Code “3”** in the Crash Type field. (This rule does not apply to crashes in which a pedestrian is struck subsequent to the first harmful event; i.e., a “sub-ped” crash. See Event code 005 for such cases).

If Crash Type = “8” (Fixed Object) and Collision Type = “9” (Fixed Object), then Off Roadway Flag **must** be coded as “1” (Off Road), **except** for when the following Event codes are used:

- 049 – Bridge girder (horizontal structure overhead)
- 063 – Tree branch or other vegetation overhead, etc.
- 064 – Wire or cable across or over the road
- 073 – Other bump (not speed bump), pothole or pavement irregularity
- 074 – Other overhanging object (highway sign, signal head, etc.); not bridge
- 127 – Rock slide or land slide

**Definitions:**

**Angle Collision** – An angle collision results when vehicles collide while traveling on crossing paths. An angle collision involves one vehicle traveling on one roadway (i.e. North to South) and another vehicle entering from another roadway, open access, or driveway. (i.e. East to West). In other
words, a cross-movement on one street must be attempted by a vehicle traveling on the intersecting street in order for Collision Type to be classed as angle.

**Backing Collision** – A backing collision results when a vehicle is backing in a traffic lane and strikes another vehicle also in a traffic lane. This type will not include backing during a parking maneuver.

**Fixed Object or Other Object Collision** – A fixed or other object collision results when one vehicle strikes a fixed or other object on the roadway or off roadway. The **Vehicle Event** field should be coded describing what was hit.

**Head-On Collision** – The head-on type of collision results when the drivers of two vehicles traveling in opposite directions on parallel paths attempt to occupy the same position at the same time and find their forward movement impeded. It is not necessary for the vehicles to collide head-on; that is, for each to be struck perpendicularly to the front of the car. It is the alteration of the intended path of travel that defines the type of collision. To conform to the definition, any attempted maneuver to avoid the collision is inconsequential to the complete crash.

**Miscellaneous Collision** – Miscellaneous collisions include all animal crashes except animals drawing vehicles, and all crashes not classifiable under the above types. Examples include hitting a wild or domestic animal, lost load, or drive shaft fell from vehicle.

**Non-collision** – A non-collision crash initially involves only one vehicle, and cannot be classified as another collision. The most common non-collision crash type is an overturn (rollover). If the vehicle strikes another object, second vehicle, etc. after the initial overturn, the Collision Type is still classified as “Non-collision.”

**Parking Maneuver Collision** – A parking maneuver collision results when a vehicle in the act of entering or leaving a parked position is involved in a collision. A parking maneuver continues until the vehicle has completely cleared the parked position and is moving in the traffic lane. The reverse is true for a vehicle entering a parked position.

**Pedestrian Collision** – A pedestrian collision results when the first harmful event is any impact between a motor vehicle in traffic and a pedestrian. This excludes any crash where a pedestrian is injured after the initial vehicle impact. In this case, the first harmful event would be the collision type (i.e. rear-end collision) with the pedestrian being coded as a supplemental event to the crash.

**Rear-End Collision** – A rear end collision results when a vehicle traveling in the same direction or parallel on the same path as another vehicle, collides with the rear end or a second vehicle. In this type, the direction of travel was parallel but continuous.

**Sideswipe-meeting Collision** – A sideswipe meeting collision results when vehicles traveling in opposite directions on parallel paths collide. The side of at least one of the vehicles must be involved.
Sidewipe-overtaking Collision – A sideswipe overtaking collision results when vehicles traveling in the same direction on parallel paths collide. The side of at least one of the vehicles must be involved.

Turning movement Collision – A turning movement collision results when one or more vehicles in the act of a turning maneuver is involved in a collision with another vehicle.

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Combination of Crash Type Code and Collision Type Code is not valid</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Warning – combination of Crash Type Code and Collision Type Code must be confirmed – Please review</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Crash Severity

Data Format: 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fatal crash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Non-fatal injury crash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Property damage only crash (PDO)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

Crash Severity is classified according to the type of injury sustained in the crash. For example, if there were two injuries and one fatality, it is a fatal Crash, enter Crash Severity code “2”. If there were no injuries, it is a “property damage only” crash. Enter Crash Severity code “5”.

Effective for 2015 crash data entry, “Property damage only” was discontinued as an option for “Crash Severity” for Pedestrian and Pedalcycle-Involved motor vehicle crashes.

There is no legal requirement, nor option, for bicyclists and pedestrians to report when they’re involved in a crash. In the absence of formal reporting from these participants, a decision had to be made regarding their injury severity. It was determined that, as vulnerable road users, bicyclists and pedestrians must receive at least a “possible injury” in collisions with motor vehicles. Therefore, the Crash Severity value for non-fatal crashes in which pedestrians or pedalcyclists are struck is code “4”.

Definitions:

**Fatal Crash** is a motor vehicle crash that results in fatal injuries to one or more persons. For purposes of Motor Vehicle Crash Classification, death must occur within 30 days. (See ANSI D16.1-2007, definition 3.1.3, “Time of Classification”.) Crashes that result from deliberate intent, suicide, homicide (not negligent homicide) and non-traffic are not included. Crashes that occur on private property or in parking lots are only coded when they involve entering or exiting the roadway.

**Non-Fatal Injury Crash** is a motor vehicle crash that results in any injury not resulting in death.

**Property Damage Only (PDO)** crash is a motor vehicle crash in which there is no injury to any person, but damage occurred to a motor vehicle, other road vehicle, or to other property, including injury to domestic animals.

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>627</td>
<td>Crash Severity indicates Fatal Crash, but no Participant was coded with a</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fatal injury</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629</td>
<td>Crash Severity indicates at least one Participant was injured, but no</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Participant was coded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Weather Condition

Data Format: 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Clear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cloudy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sleet / Freezing Rain / Hail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Fog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Snow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Dust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Smoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ash</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

Weather Condition represents the atmospheric conditions at the time of the crash.

In Oregon, we experience heavy rain, and then the sky will clear. This creates a situation where the weather conditions can be clear but the road conditions can be wet. This combination of codes will trigger a yellow warning flag in the data entry system, but in this scenario, the coding is correct.

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Combination of Weather Condition Code and Road Surface Condition Code is not valid</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Warning – combination of Weather Condition Code and Road Surface Condition Code must be confirmed – Please review</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Data Format:** 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Dry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Snow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Road Surface Condition represents the condition of the travel lanes at the time of the crash.

When a crash occurs in a tunnel, the predominant weather condition outside is coded. However, this could create a situation where the Weather Condition is coded “rain” and the Road Surface Condition is coded “dry”. This combination of codes will produce a yellow warning flag in the data entry system, but in this scenario, the coding is correct.

If there is a conflict between ice and snow, and the crash report indicates that the vehicle slid on ice, code the Road Surface Condition as Ice.

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Combination of Weather Condition Code and Road Surface Condition Code is not valid</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Warning – combination of Weather Condition Code and Road Surface Condition Code must be confirmed – Please review</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Data Format: 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Daylight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Darkness – with street lights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Darkness – no street lights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Dawn (Twilight)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Dusk (Twilight)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

Light Condition represents the amount of ambient light available at the time of the crash. The code used for Light Condition should be compatible with the time of year and hour of day, unless special circumstances exist.

Do not use Code “0” – Unknown, unless Crash Hour is also unknown.

If light conditions are not stated on the driver report or PAR, refer to the chart below to determine the most appropriate code.

![Seasonal Dusk/Dawn Chart](https://www.gaisma.com)

Source: GAISMA, [https://www.gaisma.com](https://www.gaisma.com), used with permission. Notes and labels added.

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Combination of Crash Hour, Light Condition and Crash Month not found on the cross-reference table</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Warning – please review combination of Crash Hour, Light Condition and Crash Month</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Traffic Control Device

**Data Format:** 3 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>No control (as stated on Police Report)</td>
<td>022</td>
<td>Left turn green arrow, lane markings or signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>Traffic signals</td>
<td>023</td>
<td>Right turn green arrow, lane markings or signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>Flashing beacon – red (stop)</td>
<td>024</td>
<td>Wigwag or flashing lights without drop arm gate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003</td>
<td>Flashing beacon – amber (caution)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>Stop sign</td>
<td>025</td>
<td>Crossbuck and advance warning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005</td>
<td>Slow sign</td>
<td>026</td>
<td>Flashing lights with drop-arm gates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006</td>
<td>Regulatory sign</td>
<td>027</td>
<td>Supplemental overhead signal (RR crossing only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>007</td>
<td>Yield sign (Effective 2006)</td>
<td>028</td>
<td>Special railroad stop sign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>008</td>
<td>Warning sign (Effective 2006)</td>
<td>029</td>
<td>Illuminated grade crossing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>009</td>
<td>Curve sign (Effective 2006)</td>
<td>030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>School crossing sign or Special signal</td>
<td>031</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>Police officer, flagman, school patrol</td>
<td>032</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012</td>
<td>Bridge gate – barrier</td>
<td>033</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013</td>
<td>Temporary barrier</td>
<td>034</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014</td>
<td>No passing zone</td>
<td>035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015</td>
<td>One way street</td>
<td>036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016</td>
<td>Channelization</td>
<td>037</td>
<td>Metered ramps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017</td>
<td>Median barrier</td>
<td>038</td>
<td>Rumble strip (Effective 2006)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>018</td>
<td>Pilot car</td>
<td>039</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019</td>
<td>Special pedestrian signal</td>
<td>040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020</td>
<td>Crossbuck</td>
<td>041</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>021</td>
<td>Through green arrow or signal</td>
<td>042</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>043</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>044</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>045</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>046</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>047</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>048</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>049</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>050</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>051</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>052</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>053</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>054</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>055</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>056</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>057</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>058</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>059</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>060</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>061</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>062</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>063</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>064</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>065</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>066</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>067</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>068</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>069</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>071</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>072</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>073</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>074</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>076</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>077</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>078</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>079</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>080</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>082</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>083</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>084</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>085</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>086</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>087</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>088</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>089</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>090</td>
<td>Left turn refuge (when refuge is involved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>091</td>
<td>Right turn at all times sign, lane markings, or signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>092</td>
<td>Emergency signs or flares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>093</td>
<td>Acceleration or deceleration lanes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>094</td>
<td>Right turn prohibited on red after stopping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>095</td>
<td>Bus stop sign and red lights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>096</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>097</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>098</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>099</td>
<td>Unknown or not defined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Instructions:

Traffic Control Device (TCD) is a three-digit code that indicates the predominant control present at the crash location.

More than one traffic control may be present (for example, a yield sign and a traffic signal at the same intersection), so code the control that is most pertinent to the crash.

A police officer or flagger (Code 11) controlling traffic takes precedence over other controls.

Images of some traffic control devices are depicted in the “Samples” section below. For more examples, refer to the Oregon Driver Manual.

### Definitions:

**Channelization:** A method or device by which traffic is deliberately directed or diverted to another roadway or lane.

**Flagger:** A person who controls the movement of vehicular traffic through school zones, crash sites, or road construction areas using a sign, hand or flag signals. See ORS 811.230
Examples

Figure 50: Warning Signs

Figure 51: Rail Crossing Controls

Figure 52: School Zone Signs

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Traffic Control Device code was not found in the lookup table or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Traffic Control Device Functional

Data Format: 3 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

Traffic Control Device Functional is a yes/no field that indicates if the Traffic Control Device coded was functional at the time of the crash.

For 2016 crash data entry, when using a default entry screen for PDO crashes, a default value of 1 is loaded. However, the field is not disabled, and the value may be changed.

Code “0” is used when the traffic control device is present but is not functioning correctly.

Code “1” is the default code. It is used when:

- A traffic control is known to be present and is known to be functioning properly
- A traffic control is known to be present but no information is available on whether the device is functioning properly
- No information exists on the presence of traffic control devices (assuming that if one exists, it is functioning correctly)

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Value must be 1 for Yes or 0 for No</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Investigating Agency

**Data Format:** 1 char  
**CRASH.INVSTG_AGY_CD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Driver report indicates the crash was not investigated by police</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>State Police –police report has been received</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>County Police - Police report has been received</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>City Police - Police report has been received</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unknown investigating agency –police report has been received</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>On Scene - Police report has not been received</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Tribal Police</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other Police (includes safety and security officers)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td><strong>No information available on whether crash was reported by police</strong> (Effective 2016)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Investigating Agency indicates whether law enforcement was present at the scene; if a police crash report has been received and, if so, which agency reported the crash.

**Validations:**

### Crash Level Events

**Data Format:** 3 char, 3 char, 3 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>None applicable at this level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>Occupant fell, jumped, or was ejected from moving vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>Passenger interfered with driver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003</td>
<td>Animal or insect in vehicle interfered with driver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>Pedestrian indirectly involved (Not struck)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005</td>
<td>“Sub-Ped”: pedestrian struck subsequent to collision, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006</td>
<td>Pedal-cyclist indirectly involved (Not struck)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>007</td>
<td>Hitchhiker (Soliciting a ride)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>008</td>
<td>Passenger or non-motorist being towed or pushed on conveyance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>009</td>
<td>Actively getting on or off stopped or parked vehicle (must have physical contact with vehicle)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>Overturned after first harmful event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>Vehicle being pushed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012</td>
<td>Vehicle towed or had been towing another vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013</td>
<td>Vehicle forced by impact into another vehicle, cyclist or pedestrian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014</td>
<td>Vehicle set in motion by non-driver (Child released brakes, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015</td>
<td>At or on railroad right-of-way (Not light-rail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016</td>
<td>At or on light-rail right-of-way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017</td>
<td>Train struck vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>018</td>
<td>Vehicle struck train</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019</td>
<td>Vehicle struck railroad car on roadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020</td>
<td>Jackknife: trailer or towed vehicle struck towing vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>021</td>
<td>Trailer or towed vehicle overturned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>022</td>
<td>Trailer connection broke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>023</td>
<td>Detached trailing object struck other vehicle, non-motorist, or object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>024</td>
<td>Vehicle door opened into adjacent traffic lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025</td>
<td>Wheel came off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026</td>
<td>Hood flew up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>028</td>
<td>Lost load, load moved or shifted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>029</td>
<td>Tire failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030</td>
<td>Pet: cat, dog and similar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031</td>
<td>Stock: cow, calf, bull, steer, sheep, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032</td>
<td>Horse, mule, or donkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>033</td>
<td>Horse and rider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034</td>
<td>Wild animal, game (Includes birds; not deer or elk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>035</td>
<td>Deer or elk, wapiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036</td>
<td>Animal-drawn vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>037</td>
<td>Culvert, open low or high manhole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>038</td>
<td>Impact attenuator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039</td>
<td>Parking meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040</td>
<td>Curb (Also narrow sidewalks or bridges)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Crash Level Events

(Continued)

042 Leading edge of guardrail
043 Guard rail (Not metal median barrier)
044 Median barrier (Raised or metal)
045 Retaining wall or tunnel wall
046 Bridge railing or parapet (On bridge or approach)
047 Bridge abutment (Approach ends) (Revised 2014)
048 Bridge pillar or column -- even if struck protective guardrail first
049 Bridge girder (horizontal bridge structure overhead)
050 Traffic raised island
051 Gore
052 Pole – type unknown
053 Pole – power or telephone
054 Pole – street light only
055 Pole – traffic signal and/or ped signal only
056 Pole – sign bridge
057 Stop or yield sign
058 Other sign, including street signs
059 Hydrant
060 Delineator or marker (Reflector posts)
061 Mailbox
062 Tree, stump or shrubs
063 Tree branch or other vegetation overhead, etc.
064 Wire or cable across or over the road
065 Temporary sign or barricade in road, etc.
066 Permanent sign or barricade in/off road
068 Foreign obstruction / debris in road (Not gravel)
069 Equipment working in/off road
070 Other equipment in or off road (Including parked trailer, boat)
071 Wrecker, street sweeper, snow plow or sanding equipment
072 Rock, brick or other solid wall (Effective 2004)
073 Other bump (not speed bump) pothole or pavement irregularity (Per PAR) (Revised 2014)
074 Other overhead object (highway sign, signal head, etc.); not Bridge (Effective 2004)
075 Bridge or road cave in
076 High water
077 Snow bank
078 Low or high shoulder at pavement edge (Revised 2014)
079 Cut slope or ditch embankment
080 Struck by rock or other object set in motion by other vehicle, including lost loads (Do not use with code 081)
081 Struck by rock or other moving, falling or flying object (Do not use with code 080)
082 Vehicle obscured view
083 Vegetation obscured view
084 View obscured by fence, sign, phone booth, etc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>085</td>
<td>Wind gust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>086</td>
<td>Vehicle immersed in body of water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>087</td>
<td>Fire or explosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>089</td>
<td>Crash related to another separate crash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090</td>
<td>Two-way traffic on divided roadway all routed to one side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091</td>
<td>Building, other structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>092</td>
<td>Other (phantom) non-contact vehicle (On PAR or witness statement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>093</td>
<td>Cell phone (on PAR or report submitted by driver using phone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>094</td>
<td>Police report indicates teenage driver of an involved vehicle was in violation of graduated license program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>095</td>
<td>Guy wire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>096</td>
<td>Berm (Earthen or gravel mound)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>097</td>
<td>Gravel in roadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>098</td>
<td>Abrupt edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>099</td>
<td>Cell phone use witnessed by other participant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Fixed object, unknown type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Non-Fixed object, other or unknown type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Texting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Work Zone Worker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Passenger riding on vehicle exterior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Passenger riding on pedalcycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Pedestrian in non-motorized wheelchair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Pedestrian in motorized wheelchair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Law Enforcement / Police Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>“Sub-Bike”: pedal-cyclist injured subsequent to collision, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Non-motorist struck vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Street car or trolley (on rails or overhead wire system) struck vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Vehicle struck street car / trolley (On rails or overhead wire system)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>At or on street car or trolley right-of-way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Vehicle struck railroad equipment on tracks (Not train)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Distracted by navigation system or GPS device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Distracted by other electronic device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Rail crossing drop arm gate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118*</td>
<td>Expansion joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119*</td>
<td>Jersey barrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Wire or cable median barrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Fence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Loose object in vehicle struck occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Sliding or swerving due to wet, icy, slippery or loose surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Shoulder gave way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Rocks / boulder (Not gravel; not rock slide)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Rock slide or land slide</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Crash Level Events

(Continued)

128 Curve present at crash location (Do not use with code 130)    (Effective 2014)
129 Vertical grade, hill present at crash location (Do not use with code 131)    (Effective 2014)
130 View obscured by curve (Do not use with code 128)    (Effective 2014)
131 View obscured by vertical grade, hill (Do not use with code 129)    (Effective 2014)
132 View obscured by vehicle window conditions    (Effective 2014)
133 View obscured by water spray    (Effective 2014)
134 Torrential rain (Exceptionally heavy rain)    (Effective 2016)

Instructions:

**Event** is a three-digit code that describes an incident or situation contributing to or involved in the crash. Events generally represent occurrences of injury or damage to a person or property, but they may also identify other crash factors.

On the Crash Level, enter the Events that relate to the overall crash, in the order of occurrence. Up to three Event codes are allowed. If more than three events occur, code the three most significant events in relation to the crash.

**Code 103 – Work Zone Worker** may be pedestrians, motor vehicle occupants, or "other non-motorist" if using equipment inside barriers or off road. Code the Participant Type field accordingly, and use code 103 in the Participant Event field as well, to enable reporting of Work Zone Worker attributes (i.e. gender, age, non-motorist location, etc.)

Events specific to Vehicles and Participants are specified on those levels as well, for reporting purposes.

Definitions:

**Bridge Abutment**: A retaining wall supporting the ends of a bridge. *(See image on next page)*

**Bridge Girder**: A large beam beneath the deck of the bridge: or other horizontal structure that supports vertical loads by resisting bending. *(See image on next page)*

**Bridge Pillar / Column**: A vertical structure that resists compression and supports the ends of a bridge between abutments. *(See image on next page)*

**Bridge Railing or Parapet**: A protective wall or fence built at the outermost edge of the bridge roadway or sidewalk portion of a bridge to protect pedestrians and vehicles. *(See image on next page)*

**Impact attenuator**: A device used to divert and decelerate impacts of vehicles from striking more rigid objects, in order to reduce the crash severity. Examples include barrels filled with water or sand and plastic collapsible structures. *(See Bridge Components image on next page)*
Expansion Joint: Engineered “pre-planned cracks” in concrete slabs that allow for the structure to expand when it is heated during the day, and to contract when it is cold at night or in the winter. They permit independent vertical and horizontal movement between adjoining parts of the structure and help minimize cracking.

Gore: An area inside the triangular space that divides a ramp exit or entrance from the mainline roadway. Its purpose is to provide recovery room for a vehicle. Impact attenuating devices are usually located inside the gore area.

Guy Wire: A stabilizing brace made of cable, wire or rope that is used to secure or steady a sign, pole or structure.
### Crash Level Events

(Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Value was not found in the EVNT table or is not valid for use as of the crash date</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>When Crash Type Code = 4 (Train), one of Crash Level Event code values must be 015 or 016</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>709</td>
<td>If CRASH level Cause code = 099, there must be at least one driver, Bicyclist (or other Non-Motorist) with Partic Evnt = 093</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>If CRASH level CAUSE code = 099, there must be at least one driver, Bicyclist (or other Non-Motorist) with Partic Evnt = 099</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Crash Level Events by Category

Event codes grouped by category and some Events apply to more than one category.

Animal

030  Pet: cat, dog and similar
031  Stock: cow, calf, bull, steer, sheep, etc.
032  Horse, mule, or donkey
033  Horse and rider
034  Wild animal, game (Includes birds; not deer or elk)
035  Deer or elk, wapiti
036  Animal-drawn vehicle

Avoiding

These codes may be used in conjunction with Vehicle Action code 007 (successful avoidance).

004  Pedestrian indirectly involved (Not struck)
006  Pedal-cyclist indirectly involved (Not struck)
007  Hitchhiker (Soliciting a ride)
030  Pet: cat, dog and similar
031  Stock: cow, calf, bull, steer, sheep, etc.
032  Horse, mule, or donkey
033  Horse and rider
034  Wild animal, game (Includes birds; not deer or elk)
035  Deer or elk, wapiti
036  Animal-drawn vehicle
068  Foreign obstruction / debris in road (Not gravel)
073  Other bump (not speed bump), pothole or pavement irregularity (Per PAR)
092  Other (phantom) non-contact vehicle (On PAR or report)

Distractions

002  Passenger interfered with driver
003  Animal or insect in vehicle interfered with driver
004  Pedestrian indirectly involved (Pedestrian not struck)
006  Pedal-cyclist indirectly involved (Pedal-cyclist not struck)
007  Hitchhiker (Soliciting a ride)
030  Pet: cat, dog and similar
031  Stock: cow, calf, bull, steer, sheep, etc.
032  Horse, mule, or donkey
033  Horse and rider
034  Wild animal, game (Includes birds; not deer or elk)
035  Deer or elk, wapiti
092  Other (phantom) non-contact vehicle (On PAR or report)
099  Cell phone use witnessed by other participant
## Crash Level Events by Category

(Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Texting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Distracted by navigation system or GPS device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Distracted by other electronic device</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fixed Object**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>037</td>
<td>Culvert, open low or high manhole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>038*</td>
<td>Impact attenuator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039</td>
<td>Parking meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040</td>
<td>Curb (Also narrow sidewalks or bridges)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>042</td>
<td>Leading edge of guardrail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>043</td>
<td>Guard rail (Not metal median barrier)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>044</td>
<td>Median barrier (Raised or metal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>045</td>
<td>Retaining wall or tunnel wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>046</td>
<td>Bridge railing or parapet (On bridge or approach)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>047</td>
<td>Bridge abutment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>048</td>
<td>Bridge pillar or column (Even if struck protective guard rail first)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>049*</td>
<td>Bridge girder (Horizontal bridge structure overhead)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050</td>
<td>Traffic raised island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>052</td>
<td>Pole – type unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>053</td>
<td>Pole – power or telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>054</td>
<td>Pole – Street light only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>055</td>
<td>Pole – Traffic signal and/or ped signal only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>056</td>
<td>Pole – Sign bridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>057</td>
<td>Stop or yield sign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>058</td>
<td>Other sign, including street signs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>059</td>
<td>Hydrant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060</td>
<td>Delineator or marker (Reflector posts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061</td>
<td>Mailbox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>062</td>
<td>Tree, stump or shrubs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>063</td>
<td>Tree branch or other vegetation overhead, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>064</td>
<td>Wire or cable across or over the road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>066</td>
<td>Permanent sign or barricade in/off road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>072</td>
<td>Rock, brick or other solid wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>073</td>
<td>Other bump (not speed bump), pothole or pavement irregularity (Per PAR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>074</td>
<td>Other overhead object (highway sign, signal head, etc.); not bridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>075</td>
<td>Bridge or road cave in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>077</td>
<td>Snow bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>078</td>
<td>Low or high shoulder at pavement edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>079</td>
<td>Cut slope or ditch embankment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091</td>
<td>Building, other structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>095</td>
<td>Guy wire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>096</td>
<td>Berm (Earthen or gravel mound)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>098</td>
<td>Abrupt edge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Crash Level Events by Category

(Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Fixed object, unknown type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Expansion joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Jersey Barrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Wire or cable median barrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Fence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Rocks / boulder (Not gravel; not rock slide)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Rock slide or land slide</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Miscellaneous**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>Overturned after first harmful event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>Vehicle being pushed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012</td>
<td>Vehicle towed or had been towing another vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013</td>
<td>Vehicle forced by impact into another vehicle, cyclist or pedestrian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>051*</td>
<td>Gore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>076</td>
<td>High water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>085</td>
<td>Wind gust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>086</td>
<td>Vehicle immersed in body of water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>087</td>
<td>Fire or Explosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>089</td>
<td>Crash related to another separate crash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090</td>
<td>Two-way traffic on divided roadway all routed to one side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>094</td>
<td>Police report indicates teenage driver of an involved vehicle was in violation of graduated license program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Sliding or swerving due to wet, icy, slippery or loose surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Shoulder gave way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Curve present at crash location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Vertical grade, hill present at crash location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Torrential rain (Exceptionally heavy rain) (Effective 2016)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non Fixed Object**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>065</td>
<td>Temporary sign or barricade in road, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>068</td>
<td>Foreign obstruction / debris in road (Not gravel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>069</td>
<td>Equipment working in/off road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070</td>
<td>Other equipment in or off road (Including parked trailer, boat)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080</td>
<td>Struck by rock or other object set in motion by other vehicle, including lost loads. <em>(Do not use with code 081)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>081</td>
<td>Struck by rock or other moving, falling or flying object. <em>(Do not use with code 080)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>097</td>
<td>Gravel in roadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Non-Fixed object, other or unknown type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Rail crossing drop arm gate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non-Motorist**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>Pedestrian indirectly involved (Pedestrian not struck)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005</td>
<td>“Sub-Ped”: pedestrian injured subsequent to collision</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Crash Level Events by Category

(Continued)

006 Pedal-cyclist indirectly involved (Pedal-cyclist not struck)
007 Hitchhiker (Soliciting a ride)
008 Passenger or non-motorist being towed or pushed on conveyance
011 Vehicle being pushed
024 Vehicle door opened into adjacent traffic lane
036 Animal-drawn vehicle
103 Work Zone Worker
105 Passenger riding on pedalcycle
106 Pedestrian in non-motorized wheelchair
107 Pedestrian in motorized wheelchair
108 Law Enforcement / Police Officer
109 “Sub-Bike”: pedal-cyclist injured subsequent to collision
110 Non-motorist struck vehicle

Occupant

001 Occupant fell, jumped, or was ejected from moving vehicle
002 Passenger interfered with driver
008 Passenger or non-motorist being towed or pushed on conveyance
009 Getting on or off stopped or parked vehicle (has physical contact with vehicle)
014 Vehicle set in motion by non-driver (Child released brakes, etc.)
094 Police report indicates teenage driver of an involved vehicle was in violation of graduated license program
104 Passenger riding on vehicle exterior
108 Law Enforcement / Police Officer
123 Loose object in vehicle struck occupant

Rail Related

015 At or on railroad right-of-way (Not light-rail)
016 At or on light-rail right-of-way
017 Train struck vehicle
018 Vehicle struck train
019 Vehicle struck railroad car on roadway
111 Street car or trolley (On rails or overhead wires) struck vehicle
112 Vehicle struck street car / trolley (On rails or overhead wires)
113 At or on street car or trolley right-of-way
114 Vehicle struck railroad equipment on tracks (Not train)
117 Rail Crossing Drop Arm Gate

View Obscured

082 Vehicle obscured view
083 Vegetation obscured view
084 View obscured by fence, sign, phone booth, etc.
### Crash Level Events by Category

(Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>View obscured by curve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>View obscured by vertical grade, hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>View obscured by vehicle window conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>View obscured by water spray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Torrential rain (exceptionally heavy rain) <em>(Effective 2016)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Vehicle Related

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>Overturned after first harmful event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>Vehicle being pushed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012</td>
<td>Vehicle towed or had been towing another vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013</td>
<td>Vehicle forced by impact into another vehicle, cyclist or pedestrian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014</td>
<td>Vehicle set in motion by non-driver (Child released brakes, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020</td>
<td>Jackknife: trailer or towed vehicle struck towing vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>021</td>
<td>Trailer or towed vehicle overturned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>022</td>
<td>Trailer connection broke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>023</td>
<td>Detached trailing object struck other vehicle, non-motorist, or object       <em>(Effective 2004)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>024</td>
<td>Vehicle door opened into adjacent traffic lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025</td>
<td>Wheel came off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026</td>
<td>Hood flew up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>028</td>
<td>Lost load, load moved or shifted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>029</td>
<td>Tire failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>071</td>
<td>Wrecker, street sweeper, snow plow or sanding equipment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Effective 2004)
### Crash Level Cause

**Data Format:** 2 char, 2 char, 2 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>No cause associated at this level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Speed too fast for conditions (Not exceeding limit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Did not yield right-of-way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Passed stop sign or red flasher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Disregarded traffic signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Drove left of center on two-way road; straddling the center line (Revised 2014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Improper overtaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Followed too closely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Made improper turn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10*</td>
<td>Other improper driving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Mechanical defect – other than represented by codes 21, 22, or 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12*</td>
<td>Other (Not improper driving)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Improper change of traffic lanes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Disregarded other traffic control device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Wrong way on one-way roadway (Also when roadway has a solid or earth median and vehicle is traveling on wrong side)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Driver drowsy / fatigued / sleepy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Physical Illness (Effective 2014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Non-Motorist illegally in roadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Not visible: dark / non-reflective clothing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Vehicle improperly parked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Defective steering mechanism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Inadequate or no brakes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Vehicle lost load or load shifted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Tire failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Phantom / non-contact vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Inattention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Non-Motorist Inattention (Effective 2014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Failed to avoid vehicle ahead (Effective 2014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Driving in excess of posted speed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Speed Racing (Per PAR or self-reported)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Careless Driving (Per PAR or self-reported)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Reckless Driving (Per PAR or self-reported)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Aggressive Driving (Per PAR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Road Rage (Per PAR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>View Obscured (Effective 2014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Improper use of median or shoulder (Effective 2014)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Instructions:**

**Cause** is a two-digit code that represents the circumstance(s) most responsible for the occurrence of the crash. Enter the codes that explain why the crash happened, in the order of predominance.

A Cause field is also available on the Vehicle and Participant Levels, to specify the vehicle or participant that precipitated the crash, when applicable.

Each crash must have at least one Cause code entered on the Crash Level, but up to three are allowed.

**Code “5”** is used when the vehicle is straddling the center line or driving on wrong side of an undivided two way road.

**Code “10”** is used when a driver error was a factor in the crash, but no other cause code applies.

**Code “12”** is used *when improper driving was not a factor* in the crash, and no other Cause code applies. For example:
- Deer jumps out in front of vehicle, leaving driver no time to react
- Passenger, animal or insect, etc., interfered with driver

**Code “15”** is used when the vehicle is traveling on the wrong side of a divided roadway or traveling the wrong direction on a one way road.

**Code “34”** is used only when the PAR states that the crash involved aggressive driving. *It must not be used based solely on witness statements.*

**Code “35”** is used when collateral damage results from an act of road rage. *Do not use this code when the collision is a road rage incident,* which falls under Deliberate Intent. Road rage incidents are excluded from the Crash Data System.

Do not use codes 34 or 35 without approval from the Code Team Leader.

**Aggressive Driving vs. Road Rage:**

Aggressive driving differs from road rage, which falls under “Deliberate Intent”. True “road rage” crashes are excluded from the Crash Data System. **Unintentional** crashes related to road rage are entered into CDS, and identified at the Crash level using Cause code “34”.

**Aggressive driving** is defined by NHTSA as “…when an individual commits a combination of moving traffic offenses so as to endanger other persons or property.” *(USDOT, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, retrieved from [https://one.nhtsa.gov/Driving-Safety/Aggressive-Driving](https://one.nhtsa.gov/Driving-Safety/Aggressive-Driving))*

Example: Cutting other vehicles off, or deliberately preventing someone from merging *but not intending to collide with the other vehicle.*

Aggressive driving is a *traffic* offense, whereas Road Rage is a *criminal* offense.
Road rage is defined as “an assault with a motor vehicle or other dangerous weapon by the operator or passenger(s) of another motor vehicle, or an assault precipitated by an incident that occurred on a roadway.” (USDOT, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, retrieved from https://one.nhtsa.gov/people/injury/research/aggressionwisc/chapter_1.htm)

In order for an incident to be defined as road rage, there must be “willful and wanton disregard for the safety of others.” In other words, road rage means that someone deliberately tried to harm you as a result of something that happened while you were driving your car.

Examples of Unintentional Crashes Resulting from “Road Rage”

(Enter these types of cases into the Crash Data System)

1. PAR describes a driver flashing lights and/or sounding the horn excessively, causing distraction to another driver, resulting in that other driver colliding with a vehicle or fixed object
2. A motorist fleeing from a vehicle driven by an angry spouse crashes unintentionally into a third vehicle

Examples of “Road Rage” Crashes

(Do not enter these types of cases into the Crash Data System.)

1. Driver or passenger throwing projectiles from a moving vehicle with the intent of damaging other vehicles, pedestrians or pedal-cyclists
2. Passenger or driver shooting at vehicles, pedestrians or pedal-cyclists
3. Intentionally causing a collision between vehicles
4.Exiting the car intending to start confrontations, including striking other vehicles with an object
5. Deliberately running other vehicle off the roadway
6. Deliberately striking a vehicle, pedestrian, pedal-cycle or object

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Value was not found in the lookup table or is not valid for use as of the crash date</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>703-707</td>
<td>If CRASH level CAUSE code = “[code field value]”, there must be at least one Driver, Bicyclist, or Bicyclist Towing with CAUSE = “[code field value]”</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Crash Level Cause by Category

_Cause codes grouped by category. Some Causes apply to more than one category._

#### Behavior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Cause Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Did not yield right-of-way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Passed stop sign or red flasher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Disregarded traffic signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Drove left of center on two-way road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Improper overtaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Followed too closely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Made improper turn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Improper change of traffic lanes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Disregarded other traffic control device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Wrong way on one-way roadway. (Also when roadway has a solid or earth median and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vehicle is deliberately traveling on wrong side)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Driver drowsy / fatigued / sleepy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Physical Illness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Non-Motorist illegally in roadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Not visible: dark / non-reflective clothing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Inattentive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Non-Motorist Inattentention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Failed to avoid vehicle ahead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Careless Driving (Per PAR or self-reported)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Reckless Driving (Per PAR or self-reported)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34*</td>
<td>Aggressive Driving (Per PAR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Requires approval from the Code Team Leader)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35*</td>
<td>Road Rage (Per PAR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Requires approval from the Code Team Leader)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Improper use of median or shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Miscellaneous

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Cause Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>No cause associated at this level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Other improper driving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other (Not improper driving)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Phantom / non-contact vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>View Obscured</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Speed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Cause Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Speed too fast for conditions (Not exceeding limit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Driving in excess of posted speed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Speed Racing (Per PAR or self-reported)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Vehicle Related

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Cause Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Mechanical defect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Vehicle improperly parked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Defective steering mechanism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Inadequate or no brakes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Vehicle lost load or load shifted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Tire failure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Requires approval from the Code Team Leader)
School Zone

**Data Format:** 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Not reported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

School Zone is a one-digit code that indicates the crash occurred:

- On a road adjacent to school grounds and that is marked by signs indicating a school zone with words, symbols, or a combination of words and symbols that give notice to the presence of the school zone
- In a crosswalk that is not adjacent to school grounds but that is marked by such signs

This definition of “School Zone” is found in [ORS 801.462](https://leg.state.or.us/billtext著數列/180/).  

**Code “0”** is used when information clearly indicates that the crash did not occur inside a designated school zone.

**Code “1”** is used when information clearly indicates that a crash occurred inside a school zone.

**Code “9”** is used when information indicates that a designated school zone exists near the area of the crash, but it is unknown if the crash occurred within the designated school zone boundaries.

Leave this field blank if no information is available on the existence of a designated school zone.

See “Traffic Control Device” for images of school zone signs.

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>School Zone cannot be 1 for Interstate highways (Functional Class 01 or 11)</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Work Zone

**Data Format:** 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Not reported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Work Zone is a one-digit code that indicates if the crash occurred in a work zone.

A work zone is an area identified by advance warning where road construction, repair, maintenance, or utility work is being done on or adjacent to a highway, regardless of whether or not workers are present. For CDS, road construction, repair, maintenance or utility work includes, but is not limited to, the setting up and dismantling of cones, barriers or advance warning systems.

If no information is available on the existence of a work zone, leave this field blank.

**Code “0”** is used when information from the driver or police report clearly indicates that no work zone was present.

**Code “1”** is used when information on the driver or police report clearly indicates that a crash occurred inside a work zone, or where road construction, maintenance, utility work, cones or flaggers are present.

**Code “9”** is used when information indicates that a work zone exists near the area of the crash, but it is unknown if the crash occurred within the work zone boundaries.

**Validations:**
Section II: VEHICLE LEVEL
**Data Format:** tinyint

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-99</td>
<td>Assigned sequentially for each vehicle.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Vehicle Number is a two-digit numeric field. It is a sequential number assigned by the Crash Data Entry System for each vehicle involved in the crash. The code is system-generated, but may be changed by the Crash Data Technician, if needed, to modify the entry order of vehicle records.

Always code the striking vehicle first. The term "striking vehicle" refers to the vehicle that initially impacted a second vehicle, an object, pedestrian or pedal-cyclist.

The striking vehicle is not necessarily the vehicle that was in error.

Do not generate a vehicle record for pedestrians, pedal-cyclists, or other non-motorists.
### Vehicle Ownership

**Data Format:** 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not collected for PDO Crashes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Private</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>U.S. (federal) Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Public (city, county, state)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rental vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Stolen vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown ownership</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(Default value for PDO crashes effective 2016)*

**Instructions:**

Vehicle Ownership is a one-digit code. Ownership information is obtained from the driver report and/or PAR.

**Code “1”** includes vehicles privately owned motor vehicles, including corporate vehicles used for business purposes not otherwise described above.

**Code “5”** is used for stolen vehicles. This code takes precedence over all other ownership codes.

*Effective for 2016 crash data entry, information for this field is no longer collected for Property Damage Only crashes. The field is set to “0” in PDO Default entry screens.*

**Validations:**
### Special Use

**Data Format:** 1 char  
**VHCL.VHCL_USE_CD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No special use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Police</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ambulance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hearse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Taxi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Logging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Farm (&quot;F&quot; Plate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Military</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Special Use is a one-digit code indicating that the vehicle is being used for a purpose that may not be readily apparent from its design. The vehicle may or may not have special markings to indicate its usage type.

Police and Fire vehicles are always considered to be in special use, though they may not be in emergency use at the time of the crash.

*Effective for 2016 crash data entry, information for this field is no longer collected for Property Damage Only crashes. The field is set to “0” in PDO Default entry screens.*

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>Value was not found in lookup table or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
<td>Combination of Vehicle Type and Vehicle Use not valid in the cross-reference table</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Vehicle Type

**Data Format:** 2 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Passenger car, pickup, van, light delivery, and custom van</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Truck tractor with no trailers (Bobtail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Farm tractor or self-propelled farm equipment (Not truck)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Truck tractor with trailer/mobile home in tow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Truck with non-detachable bed: Panel truck, self-propelled crane, tow truck, fire truck, refuse packer, leach packer, log grapple, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Moped, mini-bike, motor scooter (seated), or motorized bicycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>School bus, or van used to transport students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Other bus For flexi-bus or articulated bus, code “trailer”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Motorcycle, dirt bike. For side car, code “trailer”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Other vehicle type: Forklift, backhoe, mailster, go-cart, golf cart, lawnmower, snowplow, street cleaner, road grader, ice cream scooter, meter maid scooter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Motorhome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Motorized street car or trolley, not using rails or wires</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Motorized scooter (Standing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Snowmobile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Unknown vehicle type</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Vehicle Type is a two-digit code that identifies the general class of vehicle involved in a crash.

- **Code “02”** is used for truck tractors designed to pull a trailer, but with no trailer attached. This type of vehicle is commonly called a “Bobtail”.

- **Code “03”** is used for farm tractors, F-plated trucks and self-propelled farm machinery. Do not use this code for motor carrier trucks.

- **Code “04”** is used for truck tractors that have one or more trailers attached, or may be transporting a mobile home (not to be confused with Code 11, Motorhome).

- **Code “07”** applies to standard school buses as well as vans used to transport students.

- **Code “08”** is used for city, transit, and other types of buses. For articulated (flexible) buses, enter the number of trailing flexible sections in the Number of Trailers field.
Vehicle Type

(Continued)

**Code “09”** is used for motorcycles and dirt bikes if a sidecar and/or other trailing object is attached to the motorcycle, enter the appropriate value in the Number of Trailers field.

**Code “10”** is used for all other types of road vehicles.

**Code “13”** is used for ATVs. ATV crashes are only entered into ODOT’s Crash Data System when the incident occurs on the traveled portion of a public roadway. Off-road ATV crashes are not entered into the system. License and endorsement requirements are not considered when coding this type of vehicle. (ATVs were included with motorcycles under Code 09, prior to 2007.)

**Code “14”** is used for standing-type scooters, such as Segways.

**Definitions:**

**Articulated Bus:** A flexible bus comprised of two or more rigid sections that are linked by a pivoting joint. Also called “bendy bus”, “accordion bus” or “flexi-bus”.

**Farm Tractor:** Motor vehicles designed and used primarily in agricultural operations for drawing or operating other farm machines, equipment and implements of husbandry.

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Value was not found in lookup table or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
<td>Combination of Vehicle Type and Vehicle Use not valid in the cross-reference table</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Data Format: bit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Default value for PDO crashes effective 2016*)

Instructions:

Emergency Use is a “yes/no” field that indicates whether the vehicle was being used as an emergency vehicle at the time of the crash. This code may be applied to any type of vehicle.

**Code “0”** is used for vehicles that are not being used in an emergency. This includes police, fire, and ambulance vehicles not running with lights or sirens.

**Code “1”** is used for any vehicles that are being used in an emergency. This includes police, fire, and ambulance vehicles running with lights and/or sirens.

*Effective for 2016 crash data entry, information for this field is no longer collected for Property Damage Only crashes. The field is set to “0” in PDO Default entry screens.*

Validations:
## Number of Trailers

**Data Format:** tinyint

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No trailers attached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One trailing unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two trailing units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three or more trailing units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Trailing, but number of units unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(Default value for PDO crashes effective 2016)*

### Instructions:

Number of Trailers is a one-digit code that indicates whether any trailers were attached to a vehicle, and if so, how many.

**Code “0”** is used when it is known that there are no trailers attached or that no information is given indicating the presence of trailers for this vehicle. (Use this code as a default).

**Code “9”** is used when conflicting information exists regarding trailing units for this vehicle.

*Effective for 2016 crash data entry, information for this field is no longer collected for Property Damage Only crashes. The field is set to ‘9’ in PDO Default entry screens.*

### Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>339-354</td>
<td>Warning: trailer quantity unusual for Vehicle Type. Please confirm.</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Vehicle Movement**

**Data Format:** 1 char  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Backing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Straight ahead</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Stopped in traffic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Turning right</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Parked - properly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Turning left</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Parked - improperly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Making a U-turn</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Parking maneuver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Vehicle Movement is a one-digit code that represents the intended movement of the vehicle at the time of the crash.

Curves in the roadway do not influence how Movement is coded. If a vehicle is traveling straight ahead and encounters a curve, Movement Code = 1.

If **Vehicle Movement** = 6 (stopped in traffic), then **Vehicle Action** must be one of the following, and must not be 021 (car ran away – no driver).

- 011 – Stopped in traffic not waiting to make a left turn
- 012 – Stopped because of left turn signal; waiting etc.
- 013 – Stopped while executing a turn
- 022 – Struck, or was struck by, vehicle, pedal-cyclist, or pedestrian in prior collision before crash stabilized
- 023 – Vehicle stalled

*If the **Vehicle Movement** field is coded 7 (Parked – properly), then the **Participant Type** field for all injured occupants of that vehicle must be coded as 8 (occupant of a parked motor vehicle).

**Coding Priority**

If a vehicle is performing more than one of the movements listed below, at the same time, the priority for coding Vehicle Movement is as follows:

1. Parking
2. Backing
3. Turning
4. Stopped

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>Discrepancy exists between Movement and From or To Direction</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>If Vehicle Movement Code = 6 then Vehicle Action Code must = 011, 012, 013, 022 or 023</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>If Vehicle Movement Code = 7 or 8 then Vehicle Action Code must = 008, 009, 021, 023 or 032</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>If Vehicle Movement Code = 9 then Vehicle Action Code must = 008 or 009</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Direction of Travel From / To

**Data Format:** 1 char, 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>North</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Northeast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Southeast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Southwest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Northwest</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Direction of Travel is represented by two, 1-digit fields ("Direction From" and "Direction To"). Used together, these fields indicate the vehicle’s intended direction of travel. The first field indicates the direction the vehicle came from. The second field indicates the direction the vehicle was heading.

Curves in the roadway do not influence how Direction of Travel is coded. If a vehicle is traveling straight ahead and encounters a curve, its Direction of Travel will reflect straight movement.

**Inside City Limits**

Use the illustration above (consistent with the transparency handout) to assign direction of travel.

*The street numbers and the direction the streets run can be found in the Set-up Books.* The "direction of travel" for city streets may be 1 through 8. The directions set up in the street intersection setup books are what should be coded.

If the directions or any other information in the Set-up Book is incorrect, the Crash Data Technician should correct the record using the set-up procedure. Instructions on the set-up procedure will be found in the appendix.

**Outside City Limits**

When coding crashes that occurred on County Roads, use only codes that represent cardinal directions (N, S, E, W).

At intersections, when one county road runs in a cardinal direction and the other does not; code the non-cardinal road to the opposite cardinal direction. When this is the circumstance on a highway intersection outside city limits, apply the same rule.

At intersections, when both roadways have non-cardinal directions, code them to the nearest cardinal direction.
Multnomah and Washington Counties are the exception to this rule for county roads. For these counties, follow the rule for "Direction of Travel Inside City Limits".

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Code was not found in lookup table or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>Discrepancy exists between Movement and From or To Direction</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Vehicle Level Action

**Data Format:** 3 char  
**Code** | **Description**  
--- | ---  
000 | No action or non-warranted  
001 | Skidded  
003 | Overhanging load struck another vehicle, etc.  
006 | Slowed down  
007* | Avoiding maneuver (Successful)  
008 | Parallel parking or parked  
009 | Angle parking or parked  
011* | Stopped in traffic not waiting to make a left turn  
012* | Stopped because of left turn signal or waiting, etc.  
013* | Stopped while executing a turn  
014 | **Emergency vehicle legally parked in the roadway** *(Effective 2016)*  
015 | Proceeded after stopping for a stop sign / flashing red  
016 | Turned on red after stopping  
018 | Entering street or highway from alley or driveway  
019 | Entering alley or driveway from street or highway  
020 | Before entering roadway, struck pedestrian, etc. on sidewalk or shoulder  
021 | Car ran away – no driver  
022 | Struck, or was struck by, vehicle or pedestrian involved in prior collision before the crash stabilized  
023* | Vehicle stalled or disabled  
029* | Vehicle crossed, plunged over, or through median barrier  
031 | Passing situation  
032 | Vehicle parked beyond curb or shoulder  
033* | Vehicle crossed earth or grass median  
051 | Entering / starting in traffic lane from off-road  
052 | Merging *(Effective 2014)*  
088 | Other action

---

**Instructions:**

Vehicle Action is a three-digit code that reflects the driver's handling of the vehicle prior to the first harmful event, or in the absence of a driver, actions that occurred in relation to this vehicle. This field is not coded based on violations of law or driver error.

If Vehicle Movement is 6 – Stopped in traffic, then Vehicle Action **must** be one of the following:

- 011 – Stopped in traffic not waiting to make a left turn
- 012 – Stopped because of left turn signal; waiting etc.
- 013 – Stopped while executing a turn
- 022 – Struck, or was struck by, vehicle, pedal-cyclist, or pedestrian in prior collision before crash stabilized
- 023 – Vehicle stalled
Vehicle Level Action

(Continued)

Use code “007” (Avoiding Maneuver) only when the avoidance maneuver was successful.

Code “021” (Car ran away – no driver) is used for driverless vehicles that are set in motion. When using this code, do not use Vehicle Movement code “6” (Stopped in traffic).

When using Vehicle Level Action Code “029” or “033”, check the Digital Video Log (DVL) to verify that the correct median type has been coded.

![Figure 54: Code 052 - Merge Area](merge_area_image)

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>Code was not found in lookup table or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>If Vehicle Movement Code = 6 then Vehicle Action Code must = 011, 012, 013, 022 or 023</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>If Vehicle Movement Code = 7 or 8 then Vehicle Action Code must = 008, 009, 021, 023 or 032</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>If Vehicle Movement Code = 9 then Vehicle Action Code must = 008 or 009</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Vehicle Level Cause**

**Data Format:** 2 char, 2 char, 2 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>No cause associated at this level <em>(Default value for PDO crashes effective 2016)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Mechanical defect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Vehicle improperly parked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Defective steering mechanism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Inadequate or no brakes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Vehicle lost load, load moved or shifted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Tire failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Phantom / non-contact vehicle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

*Cause* is a two-digit code that represents the circumstance(s) most responsible for the occurrence of the crash. If applicable, enter the Cause code(s) specific to this vehicle that explains why it was involved in the crash, in the order of predominance.

Up to three Cause codes are allowed at this level.

Enter **Code “00”** in the first Cause field if no Cause code applies to this vehicle.

*Effective for 2016, *Cause* is no longer coded to specific vehicles when Crash Severity is “Property Damage Only”. Default screens set the Vehicle level Cause field to “00” and disable it so the value can't be changed. **Enter applicable codes in the Crash level “Cause” fields.**

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Code was not found in lookup table or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Vehicle Level Event

**Data Format:** 3 char, 3 char, 3 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Not applicable at this level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>Pedestrian indirectly involved (Not struck)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006</td>
<td>Pedal-cyclist indirectly involved (Not struck)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>007</td>
<td>Hitchhiker (Soliciting a ride)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>Overturned after first harmful event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>Vehicle being pushed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012</td>
<td>Vehicle towed or had been towing another vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013</td>
<td>Vehicle forced by impact into other vehicle, cyclist or pedestrian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014</td>
<td>Vehicle set in motion by non-driver (Child released brakes, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017</td>
<td>Train struck vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>018</td>
<td>Vehicle struck train</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019</td>
<td>Vehicle struck railroad car on roadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020</td>
<td>Jackknife; trailer or towed vehicle struck towing vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>021</td>
<td>Trailer or towed vehicle overturned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>022</td>
<td>Trailer connection broke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>023</td>
<td>Detached trailing object struck other vehicle, non-motorist, or object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>024</td>
<td>Vehicle door opened into adjacent lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025</td>
<td>Wheel came off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026</td>
<td>Hood flew up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>028</td>
<td>Lost load, load moved or shifted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>029</td>
<td>Tire failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030</td>
<td>Pet: cat, dog and similar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031</td>
<td>Stock: cow, calf, bull, steer, sheep, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032</td>
<td>Horse, mule, or donkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>033</td>
<td>Horse and rider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034</td>
<td>Wild animal, game (Includes birds; not deer or elk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>035</td>
<td>Deer or elk, wapiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036</td>
<td>Animal-drawn vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>037</td>
<td>Culvert, open low or high manhole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>038</td>
<td>Impact attenuator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039</td>
<td>Parking meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040</td>
<td>Curb (Also narrow sidewalks or bridges)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>042</td>
<td>Leading edge of guardrail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>043</td>
<td>Guard rail (Not metal median barrier)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>044</td>
<td>Median barrier (Raised or metal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>045</td>
<td>Retaining wall or tunnel wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>046</td>
<td>Bridge railing (on bridge and approach)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>047</td>
<td>Bridge abutment (Approach ends)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>048</td>
<td>Bridge pillar or column (Even if struck protective guard rail first)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>049</td>
<td>Bridge girder (Horizontal bridge structure overhead)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(Default value for PDO crashes effective 2016)*

*(Effective 2004)*

*(Revised 2014)*

*(Effective 2014)*
Vehicle Level Event

(Continued)

050 Traffic raised island
051* Gore
052 Pole – type unknown
053 Pole – power or telephone
054 Pole – Street light only
055 Pole – Traffic signal and ped signal only
056 Pole – sign bridge
057 Stop or yield sign
058 Other sign, including street signs
059 Hydrant
060 Delineator or marker (Reflector posts)
061 Mailbox
062 Tree, stump or shrubs
063 Tree branch or other vegetation overhead, etc.
064 Wire or cable across or over the road
065 Temporary sign or barricade in road, etc.
066 Permanent sign or barricade in/off road
068 Foreign obstruction / debris in road (Not gravel)
069 Equipment working in/off road
070 Other equipment in or off road (Including parked trailer, boat)
071 Wrecker, street sweeper, snow plow or sanding equipment
072 Rock, brick or other solid wall (Effective 2004)
073 Other bump (not speed bump) pothole or pavement irregularity (Per PAR)(Effective 2014)
074 Other overhead object (highway sign, signal head, etc.); not bridge
075 Bridge or road cave in
076 High water
077 Snow bank
078 Low or high shoulder at pavement edge (Effective 2014)
079 Cut slope or ditch embankment
080 Struck by rock or other object set in motion by other vehicle, including lost loads
  (Do not use with code 081) (Effective 2014)
081 Struck by rock or other moving, falling or flying object
  (Do not use with code 080) (Effective 2014)
085 Wind gust
086 Vehicle immersed in body of water
087 Fire or explosion
089 Crash related to another separate crash
090 Two-way traffic on divided roadway all routed to one side
091 Building, other structure (Effective 2014)
092 Other (phantom) non-contact vehicle (On report)
095 Guy wire
096 Berm (Earthen or gravel mound)
097 Gravel in roadway
### Vehicle Level Event

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>098</td>
<td>Abrupt edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Fixed object, unknown type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Non-Fixed object, other or unknown type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Street car / trolley (on rails and / or overhead wire) struck vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Vehicle struck street car / trolley (On rails or overhead wires)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Vehicle struck railroad equipment (Not train) on tracks. (Effective 2014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Rail Crossing Drop Arm Gate (Effective 2014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Expansion joint (Effective 2014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Wire or cable median barrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Fence (Effective 2014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Sliding or swerving due to wet, icy, slippery or loose surface (Effective 2014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Shoulder gave way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Rocks / boulder (Not gravel; not rock slide) (Effective 2014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Rock slide or land slide (Effective 2014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Curve present at crash location (Effective 2014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Vertical grade, hill present at crash location (Effective 2014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Torrential rain (exceptionally heavy rain) (Effective 2016)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Vehicle Level Event is made up of up to three sets of three-digit codes that indicate events that occurred at the vehicle level of the crash.

Vehicle level event codes generally represent occurrences of injury or damage to a person or property, but may also indicate other circumstances related to the crash.

At the vehicle level, enter the event most relevant to the individual vehicle being coded, preferably in order of occurrence. Vehicle level events may also be applicable at the crash level.

*Effective for 2016, Event is no longer coded to specific vehicles when Crash Severity is “Property Damage Only”. Default screens set the Vehicle level Cause field to “00” and disable it so the value can’t be changed. Enter applicable codes in the Crash level “Event” fields.*

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>If Crash Type Code = 4 (Train), at least one vehicle on this crash must have a Vehicle-level event Code value of 111, 112, 113, 017, 018, or 019</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>When Crash Type Code = 8 (Fixed Object), at least one Vehicle on this crash must have a vehicle-level Event Code value that is between 037 and 067, or between 077 and 079, or be one of the following values: 072, 073, 074, 088, 095, 096, 100, 118, 119, 120 or 127</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Vehicle Level Event by Category

Event codes grouped by category. Some Events apply to more than one category.

*Effective for 2016 crash data entry, information for this field is no longer collected for Property Damage Only crashes. The field is left blank in PDO Default entry screens.*

## Animal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>030</td>
<td>Pet: cat, dog and similar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031</td>
<td>Stock: cow, calf, bull, steer, sheep, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032</td>
<td>Horse, mule, or donkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>033</td>
<td>Horse and rider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034</td>
<td>Wild animal, game (Includes birds; not deer or elk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>035</td>
<td>Deer or elk, wapiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036</td>
<td>Animal-drawn vehicle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Avoiding

*These codes may be used in conjunction with Vehicle Action code 007 (successful avoidance).*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>Pedestrian indirectly involved (Not struck)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006</td>
<td>Pedal-cyclist indirectly involved (Not struck)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>007</td>
<td>Hitchhiker (Soliciting a ride)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030</td>
<td>Pet: cat, dog and similar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031</td>
<td>Stock: cow, calf, bull, steer, sheep, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032</td>
<td>Horse, mule, or donkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>033</td>
<td>Horse and rider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034</td>
<td>Wild animal, game (Includes birds; not deer or elk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>035</td>
<td>Deer or elk, wapiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036</td>
<td>Animal-drawn vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>068</td>
<td>Foreign obstruction / debris in road (Not gravel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>073</td>
<td>Other bump (not speed bump), pothole or pavement irregularity (Per PAR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>092</td>
<td>Other (phantom) non-contact vehicle (On PAR or report)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Distractions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>Pedestrian indirectly involved (Not struck)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006</td>
<td>Pedal-cyclist indirectly involved (Not struck)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>007</td>
<td>Hitchhiker (Soliciting a ride)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fixed Object

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>037</td>
<td>Culvert, open low or high manhole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>038</td>
<td>Impact attenuator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039</td>
<td>Parking meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040</td>
<td>Curb (Also narrow sidewalks or bridges)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>042</td>
<td>Leading edge of guardrail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>043</td>
<td>Guard rail (Not metal median barrier)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>044</td>
<td>Median barrier (Raised or metal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>045</td>
<td>Retaining wall or tunnel wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>046</td>
<td>Bridge railing or parapet (On bridge or approach)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>047</td>
<td>Bridge abutment (Approach ends)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>048</td>
<td>Bridge pillar or column (Even if struck protective guard rail first)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>049</td>
<td>Bridge girder (Horizontal bridge structure overhead)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050</td>
<td>Traffic raised island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>052</td>
<td>Pole – type unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>053</td>
<td>Pole – power or telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>054</td>
<td>Pole – street light only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>055</td>
<td>Pole – traffic signal and/or ped signal only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>056</td>
<td>Pole – sign bridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>057</td>
<td>Stop or yield sign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>058</td>
<td>Other sign, including street signs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>059</td>
<td>Hydrant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060</td>
<td>Delineator or marker (Reflector posts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061</td>
<td>Mailbox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>062</td>
<td>Tree, stump or shrubs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>063</td>
<td>Tree branch or other vegetation overhead, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>064</td>
<td>Wire or cable across or over the road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>066</td>
<td>Permanent sign or barricade in/off road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>072</td>
<td>Rock, brick or other solid wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>073</td>
<td>Other bump (not speed bump), pothole or pavement irregularity (Per PAR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>074</td>
<td>Other overhead object (highway sign, signal head, etc.); not bridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>075</td>
<td>Bridge or road cave in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>077</td>
<td>Snow bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>078</td>
<td>Low or high shoulder at pavement edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>079</td>
<td>Cut slope or ditch embankment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091</td>
<td>Building, other structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>095</td>
<td>Guy wire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>096</td>
<td>Berm (Earthen or gravel mound)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>098</td>
<td>Abrupt edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Fixed object, unknown type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Expansion joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Jersey Barrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Wire or cable median barrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Fence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Rocks / boulder (Not gravel; not rock slide)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Rock slide or land slide</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Miscellaneous**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>Overturned after first harmful event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>Vehicle being pushed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012</td>
<td>Vehicle towed or had been towing another vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013</td>
<td>Vehicle forced by impact into another vehicle, cyclist or pedestrian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>051</td>
<td>Gore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>076</td>
<td>High water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>085</td>
<td>Wind gust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>086</td>
<td>Vehicle immersed in body of water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>087</td>
<td>Fire or Explosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>089</td>
<td>Crash related to another separate crash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090</td>
<td>Two-way traffic on divided roadway all routed to one side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>094</td>
<td>Police report indicates teenage driver of an involved vehicle was in violation of graduated license program (Effective 2000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Sliding or swerving due to wet, icy, slippery or loose surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Shoulder gave way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Curve present at crash location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Vertical grade, hill present at crash location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Torrential rain (Exceptionally heavy rain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Effective 2016)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non Fixed Object**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>065</td>
<td>Temporary sign or barricade in road, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>068</td>
<td>Foreign obstruction / debris in road (Not gravel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>069</td>
<td>Equipment working in/off road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070</td>
<td>Other equipment in or off road (Including parked trailer, boat)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080</td>
<td>Struck by rock or other object set in motion by other vehicle, including lost loads (Do not use with code 081)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>081</td>
<td>Struck by rock or other moving, falling or flying object (Do not use with code 080)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>097</td>
<td>Gravel in roadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Non-Fixed object, other or unknown type</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non-Motorist**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>Pedestrian indirectly involved (Pedestrian not struck)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006</td>
<td>Pedal-cyclist indirectly involved (Pedal-cyclist not struck)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>007</td>
<td>Hitchhiker (Soliciting a ride)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>Vehicle being pushed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>024</td>
<td>Vehicle door opened into adjacent traffic lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036</td>
<td>Animal-drawn vehicle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Occupant**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>014</td>
<td>Vehicle set in motion by non-driver (Child released brakes, etc.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Street car or trolley (On rails or overhead wires) struck vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Vehicle struck street car / trolley (On rails or overhead wires)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>At or on street car or trolley right-of-way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Vehicle struck railroad equipment on tracks (Not train)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Rail Crossing Drop Arm Gate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>Overturned after first harmful event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>Vehicle being pushed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012</td>
<td>Vehicle towed or had been towing another vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013</td>
<td>Vehicle forced by impact into another vehicle, cyclist or pedestrian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014</td>
<td>Vehicle set in motion by non-driver (Child released brakes, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020</td>
<td>Jackknife: trailer or towed vehicle struck towing vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>021</td>
<td>Trailer or towed vehicle overturned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>022</td>
<td>Trailer connection broke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>023</td>
<td>Detached trailing object struck other vehicle, non-motorist, or object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>024</td>
<td>Vehicle door opened into adjacent traffic lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025</td>
<td>Wheel came off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026</td>
<td>Hood flew up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>028</td>
<td>Lost load, load moved or shifted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>029</td>
<td>Tire failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>071</td>
<td>Wrecker, street sweeper, snow plow or sanding equipment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vehicle Speed Flag

Data Format: bit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>VHCL.VHCL_SPEED_FLG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>(Default value for PDO crashes effective 2016*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

Vehicle Speed Flag is a yes/no field entered at the vehicle level. This field indicates that this vehicle was driven in excess of the posted speed.

Only use information from the police report, or the driver's own admission, in coding this field. Information provided on the PAR such as a citation or warning issued, calculated speed estimates, etc., may be used. DO NOT code this field based on witness statements.

Use Code “0” when this vehicle was not being driven in excess of the posted speed. For cases where a driver was traveling too fast for conditions, but was not driving in excess of the posted speed, enter 0 and use Participant Level Error code 047 (Too fast for conditions).

Use Code “1” when the PAR or this vehicle's driver admits he or she was exceeding the posted speed. Also enter Participant Level Error code 050 (Speeding).

*Effective for 2016 crash data entry, Speed data is no longer collected for specific vehicles when Crash Severity is Property Damage Only. Enter the applicable value in the Crash level “Cause” field.

Validations:
Vehicle Hit and Run

Data Format: bit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(Default value for PDO crashes, effective 2016*)

**Instructions:**

Vehicle Level Hit and Run is a yes/no field that indicates whether the operator fled the scene of the crash in this vehicle.

Use **Code “0”** if the vehicle remained at the scene, i.e. no “hit and run” occurred. Also use Code “0” if the driver fled the scene but left the vehicle at crash site. In that case, capture the driver’s action of hit and run on the Participant Level.

Enter **Code “1”** if the police report states that the Hit and Run driver left the scene in this vehicle.

The PAR is the only accepted source of information for this field.

*Effective for 2016 crash data entry, information for this field is no longer collected for Property Damage Only crashes.*

**Validations:**
Safety Equipment Use in Vehicle

**Data Format:** tinyint, tinyint, tinyint

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00-99</td>
<td>Equipment Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00-99</td>
<td>Actual number of persons in vehicle who were using safety equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00-99</td>
<td>Equipment Unused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00-99</td>
<td>Actual number of persons in vehicle who were not using safety equipment, or used equipment improperly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00-99</td>
<td>Equipment Use Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00-99</td>
<td>Actual number of persons in vehicle for whom safety equipment use is not known.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Safety Equipment Use in Vehicle is made up of three sets of two-digit codes. This field records the total number of vehicle occupants, including un-injured passengers over age four*, according to whether or not they used safety equipment.

Entries are required for all three fields, for each vehicle coded.

In the first field, enter the total number of vehicle occupants who were using safety equipment (belts, booster seats, helmets, etc.).

In the second field, enter the total number of vehicle occupants who were not using safety equipment, or were using safety equipment improperly.

In the third field, enter the total number of vehicle occupants for whom safety equipment use is unknown.

*This is the only field that records information on un-injured passengers over age four. Participant records are not created for uninjured passengers in the Crash Data System.

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>329</td>
<td>When entered, [field name] must be numeric</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336</td>
<td>More participants in vehicle [vehicle sequence number] show safety equipment use than indicated on the vehicle row</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337</td>
<td>More participants in vehicle [vehicle sequence number] show safety equipment unused than indicated on the vehicle row</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338</td>
<td>More participants in vehicle [vehicle sequence number] show safety equipment use unknown than indicated on the vehicle row</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vehicle Occupant Count

Data Format: tinyint

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00-99</td>
<td>Total number of persons in vehicle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Vehicle Occupant Count is a derived field generated by the data entry system. It is calculated by adding the numbers that were entered into the following three fields:

- Safety Equipment Used
- Safety Equipment Un-used
- Safety Equipment Use Unknown

Verify that the total count is correct before proceeding to the next record.

Note that this number may not match the number of Participant records entered for the vehicle because no Participant record is created for un-injured passengers over age four.

**Validations:**
Section III: PARTICIPANT LEVEL
(Page intentionally left blank)
Participant Number

**Data Format:** int

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-99</td>
<td>Number assigned to each coded participant by the Date Entry system, in sequential order</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Participant Number is a system-generated number assigned sequentially for all participants. This number may be edited in order to change the entry order of the participants.

The Crash Data System records Participant Level data for:

- All drivers
- All children ages four and under, and
- All other *injured* participants

Participant records are not created for persons who are not drivers, are not injured, and are over age 04.

When multiple non-motorists (pedestrians, pedal-cyclists, etc.) are involved, create a Participant records only for the injured non-motorist.

Do not create a participant record for uninjured occupants of legally parked vehicles.

**Validations:**
Participant Level Vehicle Number

Data Format: int  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Injured pedestrian, pedal-cyclist or other non-motorist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01–99</td>
<td>Number assigned to each occupied vehicle by the Data Entry system, in sequential order</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

Participant level Vehicle Number is a two-digit field. It is a sequential number assigned by the data entry system for each vehicle recorded on the Participant Level. The code is system-generated, but may be changed by the Crash Data Technician to modify the entry order of participant records.

All occupants of a given vehicle are assigned the same vehicle number.

This field is blank for Participant records that represent injured pedestrians, pedal-cyclists and other non-motorists.

Do not enter a participant record for uninjured occupants of legally parked vehicles.

Validations:
Participant Level Vehicle Sequence Number

Data Format: 2 numeric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-99</td>
<td>Assigned sequentially for occupants of a given vehicle.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

Participant Vehicle Sequence (PVS) Number is a system-generated field. Once generated, it cannot be modified. The Data Entry system assigns this number sequentially for all occupants of a given vehicle, beginning with “01” for the driver. Numbering re-starts at “01” for occupants of the next vehicle, and for occupants of each subsequent vehicle.

Non-motorists are also numbered sequentially, beginning with “01”. The PVS Number increases consecutively for each additional non-motorist, even though their records may not occur next to each other in the list of Participant records.

The example below shows how the Vehicle and PVS number would be assigned for a crash involving a vehicle with two occupants, a pedestrian, a second vehicle with one occupant, and a bicyclist.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vehicle Number</th>
<th>PVS Number</th>
<th>Participant Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Code Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>1 Driver of Vehicle No. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>2 Passenger of Vehicle No. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>3 Pedestrian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>1 Driver of Vehicle No. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>6 Pedal-cyclist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>653</td>
<td>When the Participant Type is 0, 1, 2 or 8 a valid Participant Vehicle Number is required</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>661</td>
<td>When the Participant Type is 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 9 the Participant Vehicle Number must be null</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Participant Type

Data Format: 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>MOTORISTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Unknown occupant type in a motor vehicle in transport</td>
<td><em>(Default value for PDO crashes effective 2016)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Driver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Passenger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>NON-MOTORISTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pedestrian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Pedestrian using a pedestrian conveyance (wheelchair, skates, etc.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Pedestrian towing or pushing an object, other participant, conveyance, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Pedal-cyclist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Pedal-cyclist towing an object, other participant, conveyance, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Occupant of a parked motor vehicle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other type of non-motorist (occupant of a non-motor vehicle, horse-drawn carriage, etc.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

Participant Type is a one-digit code that represents the participant's role in the crash.

There are two categories of Participants; "motorists" and "non-motorists". A "motorist" is any occupant of a motor vehicle in transport. A "non-motorist" is any person other than a motorist *(see ANSI D16.1-2007, definitions 2.2.40 and 2.2.41)*.

Motor vehicles that are stopped, “parked” or left unattended within the travel portion of the roadway are “in transport”. Their occupants are motorists. Participant Type must be coded 0, 1, or 2.

Examples of a “motor vehicle in transport” are:

- A vehicle driving within its intended lane
- A *driverless* motor vehicle, in motion, on the roadway
- A vehicle *parked improperly* on the travel portion of the road
- A motionless motor vehicle that is disabled or abandoned on a roadway *(see ANSI definition 2.2.34)*

Motor vehicles that are fully off the travel portion of the roadway (i.e., on the shoulder, or outside the trafficway boundaries) are not considered to be “in transport”. Use Code 8 or 9 for their occupants.

*Effective for 2016 crash data entry, when Crash Severity = Property Damage Only, participant records are created for drivers only. The field defaults to “1” in PDO Default entry screens.

Motorists

*Code “0” is used when it is known that the participant was an occupant of a motor vehicle in transport, but the participant's role (i.e., driver or passenger) is not known.*
Participant Type

(Continued)

Code “1” is used for the vehicle operator, i.e. driver. “A driver is an occupant who is in actual physical control of a transport vehicle or, for an out-of-control vehicle, an occupant who was in control until control was lost.” (See ANSI D16.1-2007, definition 2.2.37)

Also use code “1” for operators of vehicles that are stalled or improperly parked on the travel portion of the roadway.

Code “2” is used for occupants of a motor vehicle in transport who are not the driver (see ANSI D16.1-2007, definition 2.2.38). For occupants who are riding on the exterior of the vehicle, or are otherwise attached to the outside of a vehicle, use code 2, and use Participant Level Event code 104.

Non-Motorists

Code “3” is used for:
- Pedestrians (unless they are towing another person or object. (See code 5)
- Persons who are on foot carrying, or being carried by, another person
- Persons who are being towed by a pedestrian. Also enter code “008” in the one of the Participant Level Event fields for this participant

Code “4” is used for a pedestrian who is on a conveyance, such as a wheelchair (including motorized wheelchairs), skates, skateboard, etc. For a participant using a non-motorized wheelchair, enter code 106 in the Participant Level Event field. For a participant using a motorized wheelchair, enter code 107 in the Participant Level Event field.

Code “5” is used for a pedestrian who is in the act of towing another person or object.

Code “6” is used for an occupant of a non-motorized pedalcycle in transport, and for:
- A person riding as a passenger on a pedal-cycle, including a tandem cycle. Also enter code 105 in one of the Participant Level Event fields for this participant
- A person who is being towed by a pedalcyclist. Also enter code “008” in one of the Participant Level Event fields for this participant

Code “7” is used for a pedalcyclist who is in the act of towing another person or object.

Code “8” is used for participants who are injured occupants of a motor vehicle that is legally parked, or illegally parked outside the travel portion of the roadway.

Code “9” is used for all other types of non-motorists, such as a rider on horseback, an occupant of a horse-drawn carriage, or other non-motorized device, etc.
### Participant Type

(Continued)

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td><strong>When Participant Type is 0, 1, 2, 6, 7 or 8, Safety Equipment Type must be specified</strong></td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631</td>
<td><strong>When Participant Type is 3, 4, 5, or 9, Safety Equipment Type must be blank</strong></td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>653</td>
<td><strong>When the Participant Type is 0, 1, 2 or 8 a valid Participant Vehicle Number is required</strong></td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>661</td>
<td><strong>When the Participant Type is 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 9 the Participant Vehicle Number must be null</strong></td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>663</td>
<td><strong>When the Participant Type is 6 or 7 (Pedalcyclist), Safety Equipment Type must be 0, 5, 6, or 9</strong></td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>679</td>
<td><strong>When Participant Type is 1 (Driver), Safety Equipment Type must be 0, 1, 2, 5, 6, 8 or 9</strong></td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>680</td>
<td><strong>When Participant Type is 1 (Driver), the PVS value must be 01. Re-sequence participants if necessary</strong></td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690</td>
<td><strong>Participant Type Code must = 8 for all occupants of properly parked motor vehicles</strong></td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Participant Level Hit and Run

Data Format:  bit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>(Default value for PDO crashes effective 2016)*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

Participant Level Hit and Run is a yes/no field that indicates whether or not a participant remained at the scene of the crash. The PAR is the only accepted source of information for this field.

Use Code “0” when this participant remained at the scene of the crash.

Use Code “1” if driver fled on foot, abandoning the vehicle at scene.

*Effective for 2016 crash data entry, information for this field is no longer collected for Property Damage Only crashes. The field defaults to “0” in PDO Default entry screens.

Validations:
Public Employee

Data Format: bit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Default value for PDO crashes effective 2016)*

Instructions:
Public Employee is a yes/no field that indicates if a participant was employed by a public agency and was on duty at the time of the crash.

For the purposes of this manual, a public employee is any person employed by a city, county, state, or federal agency.

The following types of people are “public employees”.

- Police officers
- Municipal firefighters
- Other government and public school employees (i.e. school bus drivers)
- Government construction workers / flaggers
- Military employees

Use Code “0” when the participant is not on duty as a public employee.

Use Code “1” when the participant is on duty as a public employee.

*Effective for 2016 crash data entry, information for this field is no longer collected for Property Damage Only crashes. The field is set to “0” in PDO Default entry screens.

Validations:
## Sex

**Data Format:** 1 char  
**PARTIC.SEX_CD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Male</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Non-Binary Gender</td>
<td>(New value effective 2017)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>(Default value for PDO crashes effective 2016)*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Sex is a one-digit code that indicates the participant’s gender.

*Effective for 2016 crash data entry, information for this field is no longer collected for Property Damage Only crashes. The field is set to “0” in PDO Default entry screens.*

**Validations:**
**Age**

**Data Format:** 2 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Age is unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Infants from birth to less than two years of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02-98</td>
<td>Actual age of participant 2 years or over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Ninety-nine years of age or over</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(Default value for PDO crashes effective 2016)*

**Instructions:**

Age is a two-digit code that represents the age of the participant at the time of the crash. The actual age is coded with the following exceptions:

- **Code “00”** is used when the age of the participant is not known.
- **Code “01”** is used when the age of the participant is an infant from birth to less than two years of age.
- **Code “99”** is used when the participant is age 98 or older.

*Effective for 2016 crash data entry, information for this field is no longer collected for Property Damage Only crashes. The field is set to “00” in PDO Default entry screens.*

**Validations:**
Driver License Status

Data Format: 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Participant is not a driver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not licensed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Valid Oregon license or permit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Valid license, other state or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Suspended / revoked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Expired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other non-valid license</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if driver was licensed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(Default value for PDO crashes effective 2016)*

Instructions:

Driver License Status is a one-digit code that indicates the class of license and the state that issued it.

**Code “0”** is used when a driver is not licensed, and when a driver is operating farm equipment or an ATV and does not hold a valid Oregon license, certificate, endorsement, or permit. **Drivers age 13 or younger cannot have a valid Oregon license.** Oregon may issue a hardship license to drivers as young as age 14, though this is rare. (See Other Permits and Licenses section below.)

**Code “1”** is used for drivers who have a valid Oregon license, Commercial Driver License (CDL), certificate, endorsement or permit and are operating their vehicle in compliance with their license restrictions. Examples are:

- Operator holding standard vehicle license (Class C)
- Certified operator age 16 or older driving farm equipment
- ATV or motorcycle operator who has a Class C license with an endorsement

**Code “8”** is used when the driver's license is not valid for any other reason. Examples include:

- Operating the vehicle in violation of conditions set by DMV, such as driving during hours prohibited by a hardship license
- Violating conditions of learner's permit; for example, violation of Graduated Driver License restrictions (Also enter 094 for Participant Level Event)
- Operating a vehicle without corrective lenses, when required
- Operating a heavy truck with no Commercial Driver’s License

**Code “9”** is used when no information exists regarding the driver's license status, such as for a hit-and-run driver who was never located.
Other Permits and License

1. **Special Instruction Permit**: issued to applicants who have no driving experience and are under 15 years of age.

2. **Moped-Restricted Driver License**: issued to moped-only operator’s age 16 years or older.

3. **30- or 90-Day Temporary Driver Permit**: issued to persons who are otherwise qualified for the driving privilege but need additional time to obtain proof of legal presence or resolve an issue with the Social Security Administration.

4. **Disability Golf Cart Driver Permit**: issued only to persons with ambulatory disabilities per ORS 807.210(1). The cart must be operated in areas with designated speed of 25 mph or less, and is exempt from registration, vehicle equipment, and safety requirements.

5. **Student / Emergency Driver Permit**: issued only to persons age 14 or older.

*Effective for 2016 crash data entry, information for this field is no longer collected for Property Damage Only crashes. The field is set to “00” in PDO Default entry screens.*

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>685</td>
<td>Driver License Status must be blank for non-drivers</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687</td>
<td>If Driver Age is between 01 and 13, Driver License Status must = “0”</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>688</td>
<td>This is a rare occurrence. Please confirm that Driver Age is less than 14</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Residence of Driver**

**Data Format:** 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Participant is not a driver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Oregon resident within 25 miles of home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Oregon resident more than 25 miles from home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Oregon resident – unknown distance from home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Non-resident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if Oregon resident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(Default value for PDO crashes effective 2016)*

**Instructions:**

Residence of Driver is a one-digit code that indicates the proximity of residency to the location of the crash.

See the Mileage Chart on the following page for distances between Portland and other Oregon cities.

*Effective for 2016 crash data entry, information for this field is no longer collected for Property Damage Only crashes. The field is set to “9” in PDO Default entry screens.*

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>686</td>
<td>Driver Residence must be blank for non-drivers</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Mileage Table

#### Selected Cities in Oregon

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>Miles (Approx.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arlington</td>
<td>256,370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashland</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astoria</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker City</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bandon</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaverton</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bend</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canby</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coos Bay</td>
<td>147,182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corvallis</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cottage Grove</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eugene</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairview</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Grove</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fossil</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold Beach</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants Pass</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hegner</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hermiston</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilsboro</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hood River</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independence</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Day</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junction City</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klamath Falls</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Grande</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Pine</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malin</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malhuer</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountain View</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon City</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madras</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMinniville</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molalla</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melville</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milton-Freewater</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milwaukie</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newberg</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newberg NE</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Bend</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nyberg</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakridge</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon City</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portland</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pineville</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rainier</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redmond</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rendell</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roseburg</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Helens</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salem</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seaside</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silverton</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dalles</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillamook</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tualatin</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanihati</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vernoia</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodburn</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mileages reflect the shortest distances between cities over state highways. For cities not on this list, please call Dan Kaplan at (503) 986-3100.

Prepared by the Oregon Department of Transportation - Transportation Development Division - Road Inventory and Classification Services unit.

---

Figure 55: Mileage Table
## Injury Severity

**Data Format:** 1 char  
PARTIC.INJ_SVRTY_CD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fatal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Incapacitating (Serious\Major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Non-incapacitating (Moderate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Possible injury – complaint of pain (Minor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Died prior to crash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No injury – newborn to age 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>No injury – participant over age 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(Default value for PDO crashes effective 2016)*

### Instructions:

Injury Severity is a one-digit code that represents the extent of bodily harm sustained by a participant, as reported by the driver or investigating officer (except for fatalities – see Code 1, below). Code the more serious injury when a discrepancy exists between a driver report and officer's report.

*Effective for 2015 crash coding, Pedestrians and Pedalcyclists must be assigned an Injury Severity code of “1”, “2”, “3” or “4”.

There is no legal requirement, nor option, for bicyclists and pedestrians to report when they're involved in a crash. In the absence of formal reporting from these participants, a decision had to be made regarding their injury severity. It was determined that, as vulnerable road users, bicyclists and pedestrians must receive at least a “possible injury” in collisions with motor vehicles.

**Code “1”** is used for participants who die as a result of injuries sustained in the crash. For the purposes of motor vehicle traffic crash classification, the death must occur within thirty days (24-hour periods) from the time of the crash. The death certificate is the final, official source of record for cause of death, death date and death time, when available.

**Code “2”** is used for participants who suffer incapacitating injuries. An incapacitating (severe or major) injury is a non-fatal injury which "prevents the injured person from walking, driving or normally continuing the activities the person was capable of performing before the injury occurred". *(See to ANSI D16.1-2007, definition 2.3.4)* Examples of incapacitating injuries include broken bones, severe bleeding, unconsciousness, etc.

**Code “3”** is used for participants who suffer non-incapacitating (moderate) injuries. A non-incapacitating injury not severe, but is "evident to observers at the scene of the accident in which the injury occurred". *(See to ANSI D16.1-2007, definition 2.3.5)* Examples of non-incapacitating injury include lumps, bruises, abrasions, swelling, minor bleeding, etc.

**Code “4”** is used for participants who report injury, but no injuries are apparent. Examples of possible/minor injury include momentary lapse of consciousness, complaint of pain, etc.
Injury Severity

(Continued)

**Code “5”** is used for participants who die prior to the crash. Example: a driver suffers a massive heart attack and dies while traveling on a trafficway. The subsequent loss of vehicle control results in injury to his passengers.

**Code “7”** is used for participant’s age newborn to four years, who are not injured.

**Code “9”** is used for participants (driver, cyclist or pedestrian) over age four who are not injured.

---

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>629</td>
<td>Crash Severity indicates at least one Participant was injured, but no Participant was coded with an injury</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>664</td>
<td>When the Participant’s Injury Severity is 7, the Participant Age must be 00 – 04</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>686</td>
<td>Combination of Crash Severity and Injury Severity is not valid in the cross-reference table</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>688</td>
<td>This is a rare occurrence. Please confirm that Driver Age is less than 14</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>689</td>
<td>Died Prior to Crash is a very rare occurrence. Please verify the Injury Severity Code for this Participant</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Participant Safety Equipment Use

Data Format: 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Not applicable (Pedestrians, other types of non-motorists)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No safety equipment used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Seat belt or harness used improperly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seat belt or harness, fastened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child restraint used improperly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Child restraint used properly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Helmet used improperly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Helmet used properly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Equipment used, type unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Default value for PDO crashes effective 2016)*

Instructions:

Participant Level Safety Equipment Use is a one-digit code that records the type and use of safety equipment (properly or improperly) reported for each participant.

The Police Traffic Crash Report is the source of this information. When the information is not available or is unknown to the officer, the driver's report is the source.

This field applies to pedal-cyclists and injured occupants of parked motor vehicles.

Occupants of parked motor vehicles, whether injured or uninjured, are counted in the Vehicle Level Safety Equipment Use fields so that they are counted among the total number of persons involved, for reporting purposes. Because that field is validated against this one (Participant Level Safety Equipment Use), safety equipment use must be coded for injured occupants of parked motor vehicles.

Leave this field blank for pedestrians, and for occupants of most other non-motorized transport devices.

*Effective for 2016 crash data entry, information for this field is no longer collected for Property Damage Only crashes. The field is set to “9” in PDO Default entry screens.

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>When Participant Type is 0, 1, 2, 6, 7 or 8, Safety Equipment Type must be specified</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631</td>
<td>When Participant Type is 3, 4, 5, or 9, Safety Equipment Type must be blank</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Airbag Deployment

**Data Format:** 1 char  
**PARTIC.AIRBAG_DEPLOY_IND**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Blank| Not reported or not applicable  
  *(Default value for PDO crashes effective 2016)* |
| 0    | Airbag is available on this vehicle but did not deploy |
| 1    | Airbag deployed                                   |
| 9    | Airbag is available on this vehicle, but information about deployment is not given |

**Instructions:**

Airbag Deployment is a one-digit code that indicates the general availability of airbags in a given vehicle, and whether or not the airbag deployed during the crash.

Information for this field is obtained from the PAR or driver report. This field is not intended to represent or imply further research into the availability of airbags for the subject vehicle.

*Effective for 2016 crash data entry, information for this field is no longer collected for Property Damage Only crashes. The field is left blank in PDO Default entry screens.*

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>660</td>
<td>When Participant is a Pedestrian or Pedalcyclist, the Airbag Deployed Indicator must be null.</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Non-Motorist Movement**

**Data Format:** 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Participant is a motorist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Straight ahead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Turning right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Turning left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Making a U-Turn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Backing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Stopped in traffic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Non-Motorist Movement is a one-digit code that indicates the movement of participants who were not occupants of a motor vehicle in transport, (i.e., a pedestrian, pedalcyclist, horse and rider, etc.).

*Effective for 2016 crash data entry, information for this field is no longer collected for Property Damage Only crashes. The field is left blank in PDO Default entry screens.*

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>634</td>
<td>Participant Movement Code must be a 0 or 1 when Participant is a pedestrian who is not using pedestrian conveyance</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>636</td>
<td>Participant Movement Code must be null when participant is a vehicle occupant</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654</td>
<td>Participant Movement Code is required when participant is a Pedestrian, Pedalcyclist or Unknown Non-motorist</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>662</td>
<td>Discrepancy exists between Movement and From / To Direction</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Non-Motorist Direction of Travel From / To

Data Format: 1 char, 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>North</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Northeast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Southeast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Southwest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Northwest</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

Non-Motorist Direction of Travel contains two, 1-digit fields: “Direction From” and “Direction To”. Used together, these fields indicate the person’s intended direction of travel.

The first field indicates the direction the participant came from.

The second field indicates the intended direction the participant was heading toward.

*Effective for 2016 crash data entry, information for this field is no longer collected for Property Damage Only crashes. The field is left blank in PDO Default entry screens.

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>662</td>
<td>Discrepancy exists between Movement and From or To Direction</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Non-Motorist Location

**Data Format:** 2 char  
**PARTIC.NON_MOTRST_LOC_CD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Not applicable (Not a non-mototrist) <em>(Default value for PDO crashes effective 2016)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>At intersection – not in roadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>At intersection – inside crosswalk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>At intersection – in roadway, outside crosswalk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>At intersection – in roadway, unknown if crosswalk is available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Not at intersection – in roadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Not at intersection – on shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Not at intersection – on median</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Not at intersection – beyond shoulder, but within trafficway right-of-way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Not at intersection – in bike path or parking <em>(Terminated 2015)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Not at intersection – on sidewalk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Outside trafficway boundaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>At intersection – in bike lane <em>(Effective 2016)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Not at intersection – in bike lane <em>(Effective 2016)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Not at intersection – inside mid-block crosswalk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Not at intersection – in parking lane <em>(Effective 2016)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Other – not in roadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Unknown location</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Non-Motorist Location is a two-digit code that indicates where the non-motorist (pedestrian, bicyclist, etc.) was located at the time of the crash.

This field was changed from Pedestrian Location to Non-Motorist Location at the start of the 2007 code year.

*Effective for 2016 crash data entry, information for this field is no longer collected for Property Damage Only crashes. The field is left blank in PDO Default entry screens.*

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>641 &amp; 658</td>
<td>When the Participant is a pedestrian or pedalcyclist, a valid Non-Motorist Location value must be entered</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Participant Level Action

**Data Format:** 3 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>No action or non-warranted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>Getting on or off stopped vehicle or parked vehicle (code for driver or passenger)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>Passenger interfering with driver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017</td>
<td>Lost control of vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>022</td>
<td>Struck, or was struck by, vehicle or pedestrian in prior collision before crash stabilized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>024</td>
<td>Dead by unassociated cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025</td>
<td>Fatigued, sleepy, asleep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026</td>
<td>Driver blinded by sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>027</td>
<td>Driver blinded by headlights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>028</td>
<td>Physically ill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030</td>
<td>Pursuing or attempting to stop a vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034</td>
<td>Crossing at intersection – no traffic signal present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>035</td>
<td>Crossing at intersection – traffic signal present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036</td>
<td>Crossing at intersection – diagonally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>037</td>
<td>Crossing between intersections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>038</td>
<td>Driver’s attention distracted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>043</td>
<td>Playing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>044</td>
<td>Pushing or working on vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>045</td>
<td>Working (In or off roadway, not on a vehicle)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>046</td>
<td>Non-Motorist walking, running, riding, etc., with traffic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>047</td>
<td>Non-Motorist walking, running, riding, etc., facing traffic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050</td>
<td>Standing or lying down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>052</td>
<td>Merging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>055</td>
<td>Blinded by water spray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>088</td>
<td>Other action</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Participant Level Actions a three-digit code that describes what the participant was doing, their condition, or other factors affecting the individual at the time of the crash.

An Action code must be entered at this level.

*Effective for 2016 crash data entry, information for this field is no longer collected for Property Damage Only crashes. The field is left blank in PDO Default entry screens.*

**Validations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>643</td>
<td>When Participant is not a vehicle occupant, a Participant Action Code is required</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>644</td>
<td>Participant Action was not found in the look-up table or is not valid for use as of the crash date</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Participant Level Action by Category**

*Participant Action codes grouped by category. Some Actions apply to more than one category.*

*Effective for 2016 crash data entry, information for this field is no longer collected for Property Damage Only crashes. The field is left blank in PDO Default entry screens.*

### Non-Motorist

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>No action or non-warranted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>022</td>
<td>Struck, or was struck by, vehicle or pedestrian in prior collision before crash stabilized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>028</td>
<td>Physically ill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030</td>
<td>Pursuing or attempting to stop a vehicle (Effective 2014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034</td>
<td>Crossing at intersection – no traffic signal present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>035</td>
<td>Crossing at intersection – traffic signal present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036</td>
<td>Crossing at intersection – diagonally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>037</td>
<td>Crossing between intersections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>043</td>
<td>Playing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>044</td>
<td>Pushing or working on vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>045</td>
<td>Working (In or off roadway, not on a vehicle)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>046</td>
<td>Non-Motorist walking, running, riding, etc., with traffic (Effective 2014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>047</td>
<td>Non-Motorist walking, running, riding, etc., facing traffic (Effective 2014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050</td>
<td>Standing or lying down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>052</td>
<td>Merging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>055</td>
<td>Blinded by water spray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>088</td>
<td>Other action</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Occupant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>No action or non-warranted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>Getting on or off stopped vehicle or parked vehicle (Code for driver or passenger)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>Passenger interfering with driver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017</td>
<td>Lost control of vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>024</td>
<td>Dead by unassociated cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025</td>
<td>Fatigued, sleepy, asleep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026</td>
<td>Driver blinded by sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>027</td>
<td>Driver blinded by headlights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>028</td>
<td>Physically ill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030</td>
<td>Pursuing or attempting to stop a vehicle (Effective 2014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>038</td>
<td>Driver’s attention distracted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>055</td>
<td>Blinded by water spray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>088</td>
<td>Other action</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Error

**Data Format:** 3 char, 3 char, 3 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>No error <em>(Default value for PDO crashes, eff. 2016)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>Wide turn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>Cut corner on turn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003</td>
<td>Failed to obey mandatory traffic turn signal, sign or lane markings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>Left turn in front of oncoming traffic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005</td>
<td>Left turn where prohibited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006</td>
<td>Turned from wrong lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>007</td>
<td>Turned into wrong lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>008</td>
<td>U-turned illegally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>009</td>
<td>Improperly stopped in traffic lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>Improper signal or failure to signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>Backing improperly <em>(Not parking)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012</td>
<td>Improperly parked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013</td>
<td>Improper start leaving parked position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014</td>
<td>Improper start from stopped position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015</td>
<td>Improper or no lights <em>(Vehicle in traffic)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016</td>
<td>Inattention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017</td>
<td>Driving unsafe vehicle <em>(No other error apparent)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>018</td>
<td>Entering/exiting parked position with insufficient clearance; other improper parking maneuver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019</td>
<td>Disregarded other driver's signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020</td>
<td>Disregarded traffic signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>021</td>
<td>Disregarded stop sign or flashing red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>022</td>
<td>Disregarded warning sign, flares or flashing amber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>023</td>
<td>Disregarded police officer or flagman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>024</td>
<td>Disregarded siren or warning of emergency vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025</td>
<td>Disregarded Rail Road signal, Rail Road sign, or Rail Road flagman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026</td>
<td>Failed to avoid stopped or parked vehicle ahead other than school bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>027</td>
<td>Did not have right-of-way over pedal-cyclist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>028</td>
<td>Did not have right-of-way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>029</td>
<td>Failed to yield right-of-way to pedestrian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030</td>
<td>Passing on a curve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031</td>
<td>Passing on the wrong side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032</td>
<td>Passing on straight road under unsafe conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>033</td>
<td>Passed vehicle stopped at crosswalk for pedestrian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034</td>
<td>Passing at intersection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>035</td>
<td>Passing on crest of hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036</td>
<td>Passing in &quot;No Passing&quot; zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>037</td>
<td>Passing in front of oncoming traffic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>038</td>
<td>Cutting in <em>(two lanes - two way only)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 039  | Driving on wrong side of the road *(Used for two-way, undivided roadways)*  | *(Revised 2014)*
Error

(Continued)

040 Driving through safety zone or over island
041 Failed to stop for school bus
042 Failed to decrease speed for slower moving vehicle
043 Following too closely (Per PAR or driver admission)
044 Straddling or driving on wrong lanes
045 Improper change of traffic lanes
046 Wrong way on one-way roadway (Also when roadway has a solid or earth median and vehicle is traveling on wrong side)
047 Driving too fast for conditions (Not exceeding posted speed)
048 Opened door into adjacent traffic lane
049 Impeding traffic
050 Driving in excess of posted speed
051 Reckless driving (Per PAR or self-reported)
052 Careless driving (Per PAR or self-reported)
053 Speed Racing (Per PAR or self-reported)
054 Crossing at intersection – no traffic signal present
055 Crossing at intersection – traffic signal present
056 Crossing at intersection – diagonally
057 Crossing between intersections
059 Walking, running, etc., on shoulder with traffic
060 Walking, running, etc., on shoulder facing traffic
061 Walking, running, etc., on pavement with traffic
062 Walking, running, riding, etc., on pavement facing traffic
063 Playing in street or road
064 Pushing or working on vehicle in road or on shoulder
065 Working in roadway or along shoulder (Not on vehicle)
070 Standing or lying in roadway
071 Improper use of traffic lane by non-motorist (Effective 2014)
073 Eluding / Attempting to Elude (Effective 2014)
079 Failed to negotiate a curve (Effective 2014)
080 Failed to maintain lane
081 Ran off road
082 Driver misjudged clearance (Used only for signs, structures, etc.; not for parked vehicle.)
083 Over correcting / over-steering
085 Overloading or improper loading of vehicle with cargo or passengers
097 Unable to determine which driver disregarded traffic control device

Instructions:

Error is a three-digit code that provides a more specific and complete record of what occurred during the crash. Error codes may be applied to motorcycles, mopeds, and pedalcycles because they are operated under the same rules of the road as motor vehicles. Some Error codes are specific to non-motorists.
Up to three errors may be coded.

*Effective for 2016, Error is no longer coded for individual participants when Crash Severity is “Property Damage Only”.

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>691</td>
<td>Entered invalid Error Code (054 - 070) for Driver</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>Participant Error Code must not equal '027' if no Pedalcyclist is involved in the crash</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701</td>
<td>Participant Error Code must not equal '029' if no Pedestrian is involved in the crash</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1025</td>
<td>Vehicle Speed-Inv indicates &quot;exceeding posted limit&quot;. Corresponding Error codes are 050 or 053</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1028</td>
<td>Participant may have Error code 047 or 050, but not both</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Error by Category

Error codes grouped by category. Some Errors apply to more than one category.

*(Effective for 2016 crash data entry, information for this field is no longer collected for Property Damage Only crashes. The field is left blank in PDO Default entry screens.)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>No error</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Turning**

- 001 Wide turn
- 002 Cut corner on turn
- 003 Failed to obey mandatory traffic turn signal, sign or lane markings
- 004 Left turn in front of oncoming traffic
- 005 Left turn where prohibited
- 006 Turned from wrong lane
- 007 Turned into wrong lane
- 008 U-turned illegally

**Improper Maneuvers**

- 009 Improperly stopped in traffic lane
- 010 Improper signal or failure to signal
- 011 Backing improperly (Not parking)
- 012 Improperly parked
- 013 Improper start leaving parked position
- 014 Improper start from stopped position
- 015 Improper or no lights (Vehicle in traffic)
- 016 Inattention
- 017 Driving unsafe vehicle (No other error apparent)
- 018 Entering, exiting parked position with insufficient clearance or other improper parking maneuver

**Disregarding Maneuvers**

- 019 Disregarded other driver's signal
- 020 Disregarded traffic signal
- 021 Disregarded stop sign or flashing red
- 022 Disregarded warning sign, flares or flashing amber
- 023 Disregarded police officer or flagman
- 024 Disregarded siren or warning of emergency vehicle
- 025 Disregarded Rail Road signal, Rail Road sign, or Rail Road flagman
- 026 Failed to avoid stopped or parked vehicle ahead other than school bus

**Right-of-Way Errors**

- 027 Did not have right-of-way over pedal-cyclist
- 028 Did not have right-of-way
- 029 Failed to yield right-of-way to pedestrian
Error by Category

(Continued)

Passing Maneuvers

030  Passing on a curve
031  Passing on the wrong side
032  Passing on straight road under unsafe conditions
033  Passed vehicle stopped at crosswalk for pedestrian
034  Passing at intersection
035  Passing on crest of hill
036  Passing in "No Passing" zone
037  Passing in front of oncoming traffic
038  Cutting in (Two lanes - two way only)

Miscellaneous

039  Driving on wrong side of road (Used for two-way, undivided roadways) (Effective 2014)
040  Driving through safety zone or over island
041  Failed to stop for school bus
042  Failed to decrease speed for slower moving vehicle
043  Following too closely (Per PAR or driver admission)
044  Straddling or driving on wrong lanes
045  Improper change of traffic lanes
046  Wrong way on one-way roadway (Also when roadway has a solid or earth median and vehicle is traveling on wrong side)
048  Opened door into adjacent traffic lane

Basic Rule Errors

047  Driving too fast for conditions (Not exceeding posted speed)
049  Impeding traffic
050  Driving in excess of posted speed

Violations

051  Reckless driving (Per PAR or self-reported)
052  Careless driving (Per PAR or self-reported)
053  Speed Racing (Per PAR or self-reported)

Non-Motorist Errors

054  Crossing at intersection – no traffic signal present
055  Crossing at intersection – traffic signal present
056  Crossing at intersection – diagonally
057  Crossing between intersections
059  Walking, running, etc., on shoulder with traffic
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>060</td>
<td>Walking, running, etc., on shoulder facing traffic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061</td>
<td>Walking, running, etc., on pavement with traffic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>062</td>
<td>Walking, running, riding, etc., on pavement facing traffic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>063</td>
<td>Playing in street or road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>064</td>
<td>Pushing or working on vehicle in road or on shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>065</td>
<td>Working in roadway or along shoulder (Not on vehicle)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070</td>
<td>Standing or lying in roadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>071</td>
<td>Improper use of traffic lane by non-motorist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>073</td>
<td>Eluding / Attempt to Elude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>079</td>
<td>Failed to negotiate a curve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080</td>
<td>Failed to maintain lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>081</td>
<td>Ran off road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>082</td>
<td>Driver misjudged clearance (used only for signs, structures, etc. Not for parked vehicle.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>083</td>
<td>Over correcting / over-steering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>085</td>
<td>Overloading or improper loading of vehicle with cargo or passengers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>097</td>
<td>Unable to determine which driver disregarded traffic control device</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(Effective 2014)*
Data Format: 2 char, 2 char, 2 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>None applicable at this level <em>(Default value for PDO crashes, eff. 2016)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Speed too fast for conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Did not yield right-of-way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Passed stop sign or flashing red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Disregarded traffic signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Drove left of center on two-way road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Improper overtaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Followed too closely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Made improper turn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Other improper driving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other (Not improper driving)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Improper change of traffic lanes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Disregarded other traffic control device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Wrong way on one-way roadway (Also when roadway has a solid or earth median and vehicle is traveling on wrong side)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Physical Illness <em>(Effective 2014)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Driver drowsy / fatigued / sleepy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Non-Motorist illegally in roadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Not visible: dark / non-reflective clothing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26*</td>
<td>Phantom / Non-contact vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Inattention <em>(Effective 2014)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Non-Motorist Inattention <em>(Effective 2014)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Failed to avoid vehicle ahead <em>(Effective 2014)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Driving in excess of posted speed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Speed Racing (Per PAR, or self-reported)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Careless Driving (Per PAR, or self-reported)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Reckless Driving (Per PAR, or self-reported)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Aggressive Driving (Per PAR, or self-reported)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>View obscured <em>(Effective 2014)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Improper use of median or shoulder <em>(Effective 2014)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

**Cause** is a two-digit code that represents the circumstance(s) most responsible for the occurrence of the crash. Enter the codes that represent circumstances specific to this participant that contributed to, or resulted in, the occurrence of the crash.

Up to three Participant Cause codes are allowed. Participant Cause codes may also apply at the Crash Level.

Use Code “00” if no cause code applies to this participant.
Use **Code “01”** with discretion, for speed too fast for conditions. Speed may be “involved” and yet not be a contributing factor of the crash. Use this code when there are clear indications that violating the basic rule was a contributing factor.

Use **Code “05”** when the vehicle is straddling the center line or driving on wrong side of an undivided two way road.

Use **Code “10”** when a driver error was a factor in the crash, but no other cause code applies.

Use **Code “12”** when improper driving was **not** a factor in the crash, and no other cause code applies. Examples include: deer jumps out in front of vehicle, leaving driver no time to react, illness, passenger interfered with driver and mechanical defect. This code should only be used when no other cause is applicable to the crash.

Use **Code “15”** when the vehicle is traveling on the wrong side of a divided roadway or traveling the wrong direction on a one way road.

Use **Code “26”** when the participant was affected by a non-contact or phantom vehicle (a vehicle indirectly involved in the crash).

**Code “34”** is used only when the PAR states that the crash involved **aggressive driving**. *It must not be used based solely on witness statements.* Do not use code “34” without approval from the Code Team Leader.

*Effective for 2016 crash data entry, **Cause** is no longer coded for individual participants when the Crash Severity is “Property Damage Only”. The field is left blank in PDO Default entry screens. **Enter applicable codes in the Crash level “Cause” fields.**

**Aggressive Driving vs. Road Rage**

Aggressive driving differs from road rage, which falls under “Deliberate Intent”. True “road rage” crashes are excluded from the Crash Data System. **Unintentional** crashes related to road rage are entered into CDS, and identified at the Crash level using Cause code “34”.

**Aggressive driving** is defined by NHTSA as “…when an individual commits a combination of moving traffic offenses so as to endanger other persons or property.” (USDOT, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, retrieved from [https://one.nhtsa.gov/Driving-Safety/Aggressive-Driving](https://one.nhtsa.gov/Driving-Safety/Aggressive-Driving))

Example: Cutting other vehicles off, or deliberately preventing someone from merging **but not intending to collide with the other vehicle.**
Aggressive driving is a traffic offense. Road Rage is a criminal offense.

Road rage is defined as “an assault with a motor vehicle or other dangerous weapon by the operator or passenger(s) of another motor vehicle, or an assault precipitated by an incident that occurred on a roadway.” (USDOT, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, retrieved from https://one.nhtsa.gov/people/injury/research/aggressionwisc/chapter_1.htm)

In order for an incident to be defined as road rage and excluded from CDS, there must be "willful and wanton disregard for the safety of others.” In other words, road rage means that someone deliberately tried to harm you as a result of something that happened while you were driving your car.

Examples of Unintentional Crashes Resulting from “Road Rage”
(Enter these types of cases into the Crash Data System)

1. PAR describes a driver flashing lights and/or sounding the horn excessively, causing distraction to another driver, resulting in that other driver colliding with a vehicle or fixed object.
2. A motorist fleeing from a vehicle driven by an angry spouse crashes unintentionally into a third vehicle.

Examples of “Road Rage” Crashes
(Do not enter these types of cases into the Crash Data System.)

1. Driver or passenger throwing projectiles from a moving vehicle with the intent of damaging other vehicles, pedestrians or pedal-cyclists
2. Passenger or driver shooting at vehicles, pedestrians or pedal-cyclists
3. Intentionally causing a collision between vehicles
4. Exiting the car intending to start confrontations, including striking other vehicles with an object
5. Deliberately running other vehicle off the roadway
6. Deliberately striking a vehicle, pedestrian, pedal-cycle or object

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>695</td>
<td>Cause Code [code value] not valid for Participant Type</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>703 - 707</td>
<td>If CRASH level CAUSE code = [code field value], there must be at least one Driver, Bicyclist, or Bicyclist Towing with CAUSE = [code field value]</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Participant Level Cause by Category

Cause codes grouped by category. Some Causes apply to more than one category.  

*(Effective for 2016 crash data entry, information for this field is no longer collected for Property Damage Only crashes. The field is left blank in PDO Default entry screens.)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>None applicable at this level <em>(Default value for PDO crashes, eff. 2016)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Behavior</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Did not yield right-of-way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Passed stop sign or red flasher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Disregarded traffic signal <em>(Revised 2014)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Drove left of center on two-way road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Improper overtaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Followed too closely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Made improper turn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Other improper driving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Improper change of traffic lanes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Disregarded other traffic control device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Wrong way on one-way roadway <em>(Also when roadway has a solid or earth median and vehicle is traveling on wrong side)</em> <em>(Revised 2014)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Driver drowsy / fatigued / sleepy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Physical Illness <em>(Effective 2014)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Non-Motorist illegally in roadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Not visible: dark / non-reflective clothing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Inattention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Non-Motorist Inattention <em>(Effective 2014)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Failed to avoid vehicle ahead <em>(Effective 2014)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Speed Racing <em>(Per PAR or self-reported)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Careless Driving <em>(Per PAR or self-reported)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Reckless Driving <em>(Per PAR or self-reported)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Aggressive Driving <em>(Per PAR or self-reported)</em> Do <em>not use code “34” without approval from the Code Team Leader.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Improper use of median or shoulder <em>(Effective 2014)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Miscellaneous</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Other improper driving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other (not improper driving)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Phantom / non-contact vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>View obscured <em>(Effective 2014)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Speed</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Speed too fast for conditions (not exceeding limit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Driving in excess of posted speed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Speed Racing <em>(Per PAR or self-reported)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Participant Level Event

### Data Format:
- 3 char, 3 char, 3 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Non applicable at this level <em>(Default value for PDO crashes, eff. 2016)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>Occupant fell, jumped or was ejected from moving vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>Passenger interfered with driver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003</td>
<td>Animal or insect in vehicle interfered with driver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005</td>
<td>“Sub-Ped” (Pedestrian injured subsequent to initial event, apply to Pedestrian record)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>007</td>
<td>Hitchhiker (Soliciting a ride)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>008</td>
<td>Passenger or non-motorist being towed or pushed on conveyance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>009</td>
<td>Actively getting on or off stopped or parked vehicle. Must have physical contact with vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080</td>
<td>Struck by rock or other object set in motion by other vehicle, including lost loads (Do not use with code “081”)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>081</td>
<td>Struck by rock or other moving, falling or flying object (Do not use with code “080”)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>082</td>
<td>Vehicle obscured view</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>083</td>
<td>Vegetation obscured view</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>084</td>
<td>View obscured by fence, sign, phone booth, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>092</td>
<td>Other (phantom) non-contact vehicle (Per PAR or report)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>093</td>
<td>Cell phone (Per PAR or report submitted by driver using phone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>094</td>
<td>Police report indicates teenage driver of this vehicle was in violation of graduated license program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>099</td>
<td>Cell phone use witnessed by other participant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Texting (Revised 2014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Work Zone Worker <em>(Applies to this Participant and at Crash level)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Passenger riding on vehicle exterior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Passenger riding on pedalcycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Pedestrian in non-motorized wheelchair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Pedestrian in motorized wheelchair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Law Enforcement / Police Officer (Effective 2014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>“Sub-Bike” (Pedal-cyclist injured subsequent to collision, etc.) <em>(Effective 2014)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Non-motorist struck vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Distracted by navigation system or GPS device <em>(Effective 2014)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Distracted by other electronic device <em>(Effective 2014)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Loose object in vehicle struck occupant <em>(Effective 2014)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>View obscured by curve <em>(Effective 2014)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>View obscured by vertical grade, hill <em>(Effective 2014)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>View obscured by vehicle window conditions <em>(Effective 2014)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>View obscured by water spray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Torrential rain <em>(Exceptionally heavy rain)</em> <em>(Effective 2016)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Participant Level Event

(Continued)

Instructions:

Event is a three-digit code that describes an incident or situation specific to this Participant Record that contributed to the crash. Events generally represent occurrences of injury or damage to a person or property, but they may also identify other factors.

At the participant level, enter the Event(s) most relevant to the participant, preferably in order of occurrence. Participant level Events may also be applicable at the Crash level.

Event Code “005” -Sub-Ped must be coded to the Pedestrian’s record; not to the Driver or Vehicle record.

If more than three Events occur, code the three most significant events in relation to this Participant.

When Event Code “094” is used, Drivers License Status must be coded “8 –Other non-valid license” (includes Graduated Drivers License violations).

*Effective for 2016 crash data entry, information for this field is no longer collected for Property Damage Only crashes. The field is left blank in PDO Default entry screens. Enter applicable codes in the Crash level “Event” fields.

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>649</td>
<td>If Crash Type = 3 (Pedestrian) then no Participant Event Code can be 005 (sub-ped)</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>683</td>
<td>Event not valid for participant type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708</td>
<td>If a Pedestrian is struck as the first harmful event, Crash Type must = 3 and Collision Type must = 0. If Pedestrian is struck subsequent to the first harmful event, enter Event code 005 on the Crash Level and on the Participant Level for the Pedestrian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Participant Level Event by Category

Event codes grouped by category. Some Events apply to more than one category.

(Effective for 2016 crash data entry, information for this field is no longer collected for Property Damage Only crashes. The field is left blank in PDO Default entry screens.)

Blank  Not applicable at this level  (Default value for PDO crashes, eff. 2016)*

Avoiding

May be used in conjunction with Vehicle Action code “007” (successful avoidance).

007  Hitchhiker (Soliciting a ride)
092  Other (phantom) non-contact vehicle

Distractions

002  Passenger interfered with driver
003  Animal or insect in vehicle interfered with driver
007  Hitchhiker (Soliciting a ride)
093  Cell phone (Per PAR or report submitted by driver using phone)
099  Cell phone use witnessed by other participant
102  Texting
115  Distracted by navigation system or GPS device
116  Distracted by other electronic device

Non Fixed Object

080  Struck by rock or other object set in motion by other vehicle, including lost loads (Do not use with code “081”)
081  Struck by rock or other moving, falling or flying object (Do not use with code “080”)

Non-Motorist

005  “Sub-Ped” (Pedestrian injured subsequent to collision, etc.)
007  Hitchhiker (Soliciting a ride)
103  Work Zone Worker (Applies to this Participant and at Crash level)
105  Passenger riding on pedalcycle
106  Pedestrian in non-motorized wheelchair
107  Pedestrian in motorized wheelchair
108  Law Enforcement / Police Officer
109  “Sub-Bike” (Pedalcyclist injured subsequent to collision, etc.)
110  Non-motorist struck vehicle
### Participant Level Event by Category

(Continued)

#### Occupant

- **001** Occupant fell, jumped, or was ejected from moving vehicle
- **008** Passenger being towed or pushed on conveyance
- **009** Actively getting on or off stopped or parked vehicle (Has physical contact with vehicle)
- **014** Vehicle set in motion by non-driver (Child released brakes, etc.)
- **094** Police report indicates teenage driver of this vehicle was in violation of graduated license program
- **103** Work Zone Worker *(Applies to this Participant and to the Crash level)*
- **104** Passenger riding on vehicle exterior
- **108** Law Enforcement / Police Officer
- **109** “Sub-Bike” (Pedal-cyclist injured subsequent to collision, etc.)
- **123** Loose object in vehicle struck occupant

#### View Obscured

- **082** Vehicle obscured view
- **083** Vegetation obscured view
- **084** View obscured by fence, sign, phone booth, etc.
- **130** View obscured by curve
- **131** View obscured by vertical grade, hill
- **132** View obscured by vehicle window conditions
- **133** View obscured by water spray
- **134** Torrential rain *(Exceptionally heavy rain)* *(Effective 2016)*
**Blood Alcohol Content (BAC) Test Results**

**Data Format:** 2 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Not available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00-79</td>
<td>Actual BAC test result, in hundredths <em>(Enter the leading zero for values lower than .10)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>.80 or greater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Suspect sample</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Test refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>No test administered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Test administered, results unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

BAC Test Results is a two-digit code that represents the actual Blood Alcohol Content test result, other converted test result, or other information regarding the availability of a BAC test result. The only acceptable sources for this information are the police report (from the reverse side of the face sheet, or from the narrative, including statements about hospital findings), crime lab reports, and medical examiner toxicology reports.

This field applies to **all participant records**, regardless of injury severity.

Leave this field blank when no BAC testing information is available for this participant.

BAC test results represent **hundredths** of a percent. Do not enter the decimal point. It is assumed.

**Do not round** the BAC test result. If test results show more than two digits to the right of the decimal, ignore them. *This instruction represents a change from coding practice prior to 2003.*

Enter **both digits** to the right of the decimal point. For BAC results **lower than .10**, the leading zero must be entered. Omitting the leading zero (i.e. “1” instead of “01”) misrepresents the BAC value as being **10 times higher than the actual test result** *(.10 instead of .01).*

- For BAC results **.01 through .09**, enter “01”, “02”, “03”, “04”, “05”, “06”, “07”, “08”, or “09”
- Very high BAC results **(.35 and over)** are rare. Cases involving high BACs must be reviewed by the Code Team Leader

**Code “80”** is used when the BAC is .80 or above, and no official statement is available to indicate that the sample was contaminated or suspect.

**Code “86”** is used when the police report indicates that no test was given, and no other official record is received to indicate otherwise (i.e. a crime lab or medical examiner toxicology report).

**Code “87”** is used when the police report indicates that a test was administered, but results are not available.
Code “84” is used when an official report is received that indicates the BAC sample tested was contaminated or "suspect".

Code “85” is used when the police report indicates that the subject refused to submit to testing.

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>When entered, BAC Value must be between 00-79, or be 80, 84, 85, 86 or 87</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>692</td>
<td>BAC values between .35 and .80 are very rare. Please verify before continuing</td>
<td>Yellow/Warning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>693</td>
<td>When entered, BAC values must contain two digits. Enter a leading zero for values less than “10”</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Data Format: 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Not reported; no information provided regarding alcohol use by this participant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Police report that participant had <strong>not</strong> been drinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Police report that participant <strong>had</strong> been drinking; or suspect admits it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Police report that it is <strong>unknown</strong> if participant had been drinking; or conflicting info exists on driver reports</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Code this field for all participants, regardless of participant type or injury severity.

Alcohol Use Reported is a one-digit code that represents a participant's use of alcohol as indicated by police. A participant's admission of his own alcohol use is also considered reliable information for coding this field “yes” (code “1”). Statements made by other drivers or witnesses, about someone other than themselves, are not considered reliable information for this field.

For non-fatal cases, if a police report is not available, use whatever reliable information exists to code this field.

This field is coded independently of tests results received through other sources other than the PAR. *Medical Examiner test results have no bearing on the coding of the "Alcohol Use Reported" field, unless it is clear that the officer used those test results to make his determination.* (This instruction differs from what is allowed for coding the "Drug Use Reported" field.)

For example, an officer may note in the report that he suspected a driver had been drinking, but test results received separately from the police report are negative for alcohol. The officer's initial observation takes precedence in this instance. (Several hours may pass between the time an officer makes a determination of alcohol-involvement at the scene, and the time the suspect is testing, potentially resulting in a BAC result of .00. In such a case, enter “1” in the Alcohol Use Reported field, and “00” in the BAC Test Results field.)

Leave this field blank when there is no information regarding alcohol use for this participant.

**Code “0”** is used when the police report positively states that this participant had **not** been drinking. Do not use driver statements for this code.

**Code “1”** is used when the officer indicates that this participant had been drinking, or when the participant admits to having been drinking.
Common indicators from officers are:

- observations made at the scene
- officer states odor of alcohol
- preliminary breath tests
- field sobriety tests
- BAC test results noted in the report narrative
- conclusion stated in narrative

**Code “9”** is used when the officer states that it is unknown whether this participant had been drinking, or conflicting information exists in the drivers’ reports. The officer’s report takes precedence when using this code.

**Validations:**
Drug Use Reported

Data Format: 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Not reported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Participant had <strong>not</strong> been using drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Participant <strong>had been using</strong> drugs (Reported by police, <strong>test results</strong>, or suspect admits it)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td><strong>Unknown</strong> if participant had been using drugs (As reported by police; no tests available)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

Code this field for all participants, regardless of injury severity.

Drug Use Reported is a one-digit code that represents drug use by the participant, as reported by an officer, by the participant's own statement, by crime lab results, or by Medical Examiner toxicology reports.

Leave this field blank when no information exists to indicate drug use for this participant. This instruction represents a change from coding practice prior to 2003.

**Code “0”** is used when the police report specifically states that this participant had **not** been using drugs, and/or test results are negative for drugs.

**Code “1”** is used when the officer indicates that this participant had been using drugs, when the participant admits to having been using drugs, or test results are positive for drugs. Common indicators by officers are:

- Observations made at the scene
- Field testing
- Test results noted in the police report

**Code “9”** is used when the police report indicates that it is unknown whether or not this participant had been using drugs, and no test results are received to indicate otherwise.

Validations:
Marijuana Use Reported

Data Format: 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>No information is available regarding use of cannabis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Negative  <em>(See instructions)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Positive  <em>(See instructions)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Suspected  <em>(See instructions)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not Suspected <em>(See instructions)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown  <em>(See instructions)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

Marijuana Use is a one-digit code that indicates whether a crash participant was impaired by cannabis (codes 0 and 1) according to lab test results or police. Code this field for all participants.

Cannabis can be stored in the body for weeks. Therefore, its presence in lab test results does not necessarily confirm impairment, or even recent use. The type of test and when it was performed relative to ingestion are important considerations. Drug Recognition Expert (DRE) and ARIDE evaluations are considered highly accurate in identifying whether a subject is impaired by cannabis. Standard Field Sobriety Tests (SFST’s) are not sufficient for determining cannabis impairment. A subject’s admission to using cannabis products is not sufficient for determining marijuana impairment.

The coding requirements for this field are unique. Entries may not correspond to values entered in the Drug Use Reported field.

Leave this field blank when no information exists to indicate whether this crash participant used cannabis, i.e. when:

- The PAR checkbox for “marijuana” is blank, and
- No information on the use of cannabis is provided in the narrative or supplemental police reports for this participant; and
- Lab test results for this participant are not available, and
- The participant does not admit to using marijuana

Code “0” (Negative) is used when:

- Blood test is negative (“fails to confirm the presence of”) tetrahydrocannabinols (THC), or
- A certified DRE or ARIDE evaluation does not specify impairment by cannabis for this participant.

Code “1” (Positive) is used when:

- Blood test is positive (“confirms the presence of”) tetrahydrocannabinols (THC), or
- A DRE or ARIDE evaluation indicates the use of cannabis products by this participant.

When “Marijuana Use Reported” is coded “1”, “Drug Use Reported” must also be coded “1”.

Code “2” (Suspected) is used when:

- Blood test result “detects the presence of cannabinoids, but these results are not confirmed”, or
- Urine or other test indicates the presence of 9-Carboxy-THC, cannabis, or its metabolites; or=
Marijuana Use Reported

(Continued)

✓ Police indicate that marijuana was used or is suspected; but don’t specify the source is a DRE, ARIDE evaluation, or blood test; or
✓ In the absence of a police report, the participant admits having used cannabis products within two hours of the crash. Police reporting takes precedence.

Code “3” (Not Suspected) is used when:
✓ The police report states “None” for impairment though no lab test was given or no certified DRE or ARIDE evaluation was performed.

Code “9” (Unknown) is used when:
✓ The police report it is unknown to them whether this participant had been using cannabis, or
✓ Lab tests are inconclusive (i.e., the sample is contaminated or otherwise unreliable), or
✓ The participant admits having used cannabis products more than two-hours from the time of the crash

Scenarios

1. The officer indicates that a DRE evaluation was positive for marijuana. No blood test results are available in the crash information packet
   • Enter “1” (Positive) for Marijuana Use Reported and enter “1” for Drug Use Reported

2. Toxicological examination “indicates the presence of the following; however, this is not confirmed: Cannabinoids (or “9-Carboxy-THC”)
   • Enter “2” (Suspected) for Marijuana Use Reported

3. Driver states he’d “smoked weed a couple hours ago” but police officer checks “No” for drug use.
   • Enter “2” (Suspected) for Marijuana Use Reported. Enter “0” for Drug Use Reported

4. Officer checks “No” under general Drug category on the PAR. No other information is available
   • Leave the Marijuana Use Reported field blank. Enter “0” for Drug Use Reported

5. Police find marijuana in the vehicle. Driver stated she had used it the night before. PAR checkboxes are blank and no other information is available
   • Leave the Marijuana Use Reported and the Drug Use Reported fields blank

6. Driver admits to having used marijuana earlier in the day. No length of time reported between ingestion and crash
   • Code the Marijuana Use Reported and the Drug Use Reported fields “9” (Unknown)

7. Officer checks “None” under impairment and indicates this was based on anything other than a certified DRE or ARIDE evaluation or lab test such as statements, observations, etc. or there was nothing else mentioned on how no impairment was determined.
   • Code the Marijuana Use Reported field “3” (Not Suspected)
8. Driver states he wasn’t using marijuana, but vehicle passengers were smoking it when the crash occurred. PAR checkboxes are blank, and no other information is provided
   • Code the Marijuana Use Reported field “9” (Unknown)

Validations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Rule Message</th>
<th>Severity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>When Participant Marijuana Use Reported = 1, Participant Drug Use Reported must also = 1</td>
<td>Red/Severe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section IV: SYSTEM GENERATED FIELDS
**Crash ID**

**Data Format:** numeric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9999999</td>
<td>Primary Key. Sequential number automatically generated by the Data Entry System</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Crash ID is the unique identifier assigned to every crash by the Crash Data System, without regard to DMV Serial Number, County, or Year. It is not visible on the Data Entry Screen, because the system generates the ID number when the crash case is saved.

The CRASH_ID field is the primary key field for the CRASH table, and one of several primary key fields in VHCL, PARTIC and other CDS data tables.
### Jurisdiction Group

**Data Format:** 2 char  
**JRDCT_GRP.JRDCT_GRP_CD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>National Forest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>State Forest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>National Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>State Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Bureau of Land Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Indian Reservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other Federal Jurisdiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other Type Jurisdiction (non-federal land)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown Jurisdiction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Jurisdiction Group is a one-digit system-generated code that indicates the category of agency having jurisdiction over the area in which the crash occurred. The system-generated code is based on the value entered into the Special Jurisdiction field. A ten-character, alphabetic “short description” will be automatically generated in the data entry screen.

This field is only populated for crashes that occur on special jurisdiction roadways. For all other crashes, this field will remain blank.
Alcohol Involved Flag

**Data Format:** bit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Alcohol-Involved Flag is a system-generated code indicating whether an active participant* in the crash had been using alcohol. The data entry system populates this field based on the values coded to the Participant Level BAC Test Results and Alcohol Use Reported fields.

*An “active participant” is a person who was in a position of control during the crash: a driver, pedestrian, pedal-cyclist or other non-motorist.

**Code “0”** is generated when no active participants were reported to have been drinking, and no positive BAC test result was received for any active participant.

**Code “1”** is generated when at least one active participant was reported to have been drinking, or a positive BAC test result (.01 or higher) was received for any active participant.

**Note:** Prior to 2003, BAC test result information was collected for fatally injured participants only. Non-fatally injured participants were flagged as to whether or not they had been drinking, but actual BAC values were not reported. As of 2003, the Crash Data System includes BAC test results on all participants for whom the information is received. The increase in alcohol-involvement figures for 2003 and later years represents, at least in part, an improvement in data collection and reporting, rather than an actual increase in alcohol-involved traffic crashes.
Drug Involved Flag

**Data Format:** bit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Drug-Involved is a system-generated code indicating whether an *active participant* in the crash was reported to have used drugs. The data entry system populates this field based on the Participant Level Drug Use Reported field.

*An “active participant” is a person who was in a position of control during the crash: a driver, pedestrian, pedal-cyclist or other non-motorist.*

**Code “0”** is generated when no active participants were reported to have used drugs.

**Code “1”** is generated when at least one active participant was reported to have used drugs.

**Note:** Prior to 2003, drug-involvement was summarized along with alcohol data, and was not broken out separately in the Crash Data System. As of 2003, the Crash Data System reports drug involvement for all participants for whom the information is received.
Marijuana Involved Flag

Data Format: bit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

Marijuana-Involved is a system-generated code indicating whether an active participant* in the crash:
- Had a positive blood test result for THC, or
- Had a DRE evaluation that indicated marijuana use
- Had an ARIDE evaluation that indicated marijuana use

* An “active participant” is a person who had a measure of control over the crash circumstances: a driver, pedestrian, pedal-cyclist or other non-motorist.

The data entry system populates this field based on the Participant Level Marijuana Use Reported field.

Code “0” is generated when no active participants had a positive blood test result for THC, or a positive DRE or ARIDE evaluation for marijuana.

Code “1” is generated when at least one active participant had a positive blood test for THC, or a positive DRE or ARIDE evaluation for marijuana.

Note: This field was introduced as of the 2016 crash data entry year.
Speed Involved Flag

Data Format: bit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

Speed-Involved Flag exists on the Crash Level as a system-generated value. This field indicates whether or not a driver involved in the crash was exceeding the posted speed, driving too fast for conditions, or speed racing.

The data entry system populates this field based on the Vehicle Speed Flag, the Participant Error field, and the Crash or Participant Cause fields.
Hit and Run Flag

Data Format: bit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

Hit and Run is a system-generated code indicating that a participant fled the scene of the crash, on foot or in a vehicle. It is populated according to the values coded in the Vehicle and Participant Level Hit and Run fields.

*Effective for 2016 crash data entry, information on Hit and Run is no longer collected for Property Damage Only crashes. PDO default values for vehicles and participants cause the Crash level flag to be set to “0”.*
### Population Range

**Data Format:** 1 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1 to 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>501 to 1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1,001 to 2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2,501 to 5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5,001 to 10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>10,001 to 25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>25,001 to 50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>50,001 to 100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>100,001 to 200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Over 200,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Population Range is a system-generated code that represents the estimated number of persons living in the incorporated area in which the crash occurred. This field is only populated for crashes that occur in incorporated cities.

Codes are based on annual estimates published by Portland State University.
## Road Control

### Data Format:
- 1 char
- CRASH.RD_CNTRL_CD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Portland city street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Portland highway system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Urban city street outside of Portland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Urban highway system outside of Portland city limits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rural highway system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Rural county road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Rural city street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sub-urban highway system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Sub-urban road</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Road Control is a system-generated code that identifies the governmental jurisdiction over the road on which the crash occurred. Urban areas are based on Federal Aid Urban Transportation Boundaries (FAUB), which is typically updated every 10 years at the time of the national census.

**Code “1”** is generated for crashes on city streets inside Portland city limits.

**Code “2”** is generated for crashes on state highways located inside Portland city limits.

**Code “3”** is generated for crashes on city streets that are inside city limits (other than Portland) and FAUB. Both conditions must be met.

**Code “4”** is generated for crashes on state highways located inside city limits (other than Portland) and FAUB. Both conditions must be met.

**Code “5”** is generated for crashes on state highways located outside FAUB.

**Code “6”** is generated for crashes on streets under county jurisdiction that are outside city limits and outside FAUB. Both conditions must be met.

**Code “7”** is generated for crashes on streets that are inside incorporated city limits but outside FAUB.

**Code “8”** is generated for crashes on state highways located outside city limits but inside FAUB.

**Code “9”** is generated for crashes on county roads that are outside city limits but inside FAUB.
**Route Type/Route Number**

**Data Format:** 2 char, 5 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IS xxx</td>
<td>Interstate route, followed by the number on the shield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR xxx</td>
<td>Oregon route, followed by the number on the shield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US xxx</td>
<td>US route, followed by the number on the shield</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

Route Number is a system-generated value representing the route type (IS, OR, or US) and posted shield number for the state highway on which the crash occurred.

This field is populated according to values contained in TransInfo, and is only applicable for crashes that occur on the state highway system.
**ODOT Region**

**Data Format:** 1 char  
**CRASH.REG_ID**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Region 1 – Portland /Metro; Clackamas and Hood River Counties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Region 2 – Willamette Valley and Coast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Region 3 – Southwestern Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Region 4 – Central Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Region 5 – Eastern Oregon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

The Oregon Department of Transportation divides its highway operations into five geographical regions. Each region is responsible for developing and managing the construction of highway projects, plus the maintenance of state, federal, and interstate highways within its boundaries.

Region maps can be found at: [https://www.oregon.gov/odot/data/pages/maps.aspx](https://www.oregon.gov/odot/data/pages/maps.aspx)

**Region 1** includes the Eastern portion of Washington County, Multnomah County, Clackamas County and most of Hood River County.

**Region 2** includes Clatsop County, Columbia County, Tillamook County, the Western portion of Washington County, Yamhill County, Polk County, Marion County, Lincoln County, Benton County, Linn County, and Lane County.

**Region 3** includes Coos County, Douglas County, Curry County, Josephine County, most of Jackson County and a small portion of Klamath County.

**Region 4** includes a small portion of Hood River County, Wasco County, Sherman County, Gilliam County, Jefferson County, Wheeler County, Crook County, Deschutes County, a small portion of Jackson County, most of Klamath County, and Lake County.

**Region 5** includes Morrow County, Umatilla County, Union County, Wallowa County, Grant County, Baker County, Harney County, and Malheur County.

Data for this field is available for years 2007 and later.
Data Format: 3 char

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>District 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02B</td>
<td>District 2B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02C</td>
<td>District 2C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>District 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>District 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>District 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>District 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>District 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>District 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>District 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>District 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>District 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>District 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>District 14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

There are 14 ODOT Maintenance Districts across the state. Each District is responsible for the day to day maintenance and operation of the state highways in their geographic area.

District maps can be found at: [https://www.oregon.gov/odot/data/pages/maps.aspx](https://www.oregon.gov/odot/data/pages/maps.aspx)

**District 1** includes all or portions of Clatsop County, Columbia County, Tillamook County and the Western portion of Washington County.

**District 2B** includes all or portions of Washington County, Multnomah County and a portion of Clackamas County.

**District 2C** includes all or portions of Multnomah County, Hood River County and Clackamas County.

**District 3** includes all or portions of Yamhill County, Polk County, Marion County, Linn County and Lane County.

**District 4** includes all or portions of Tillamook County, Polk County, Lincoln County, Benton County and Linn County.
**District 5** includes all or portions of Linn County, Lane County, and Klamath County.

**District 7** includes all or portions of Douglas County, Coos County, and Curry County.

**District 8** includes all or portions of Douglas County, Josephine County, Jackson County, and Klamath County.

**District 9** includes all or portions of Wasco County, Sherman County, Gilliam County, Morrow County, and Wheeler County.

**District 10** includes all or portions of Jefferson County, Wheeler County, Deschutes County, Crook County, Harney County, Klamath County and Lake County.

**District 11** includes portions of Jackson County, Klamath County, Lake County, and Harney County.

**District 12** includes all or portions of Morrow County, Umatilla County, Union County, Gilliam County, Wheeler County, and Grant County.

**District 13** includes all or portions of Umatilla County, Wallowa County, Union County, Grant County, and Baker County.

**District 14** includes all or portions of Grant County, Baker County, Harney County, and Malheur County.

Data for this field is available for year 2007 and later.
Unlocatable Crash Flag

Data Format: bit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

The Unlocatable Flag identifies crashes for which the location is unknown or for which linework does not exist in the GIS road network used for crash data entry.

Code “0” indicates a crash location has been identified in the database.

Code “1” indicates that either:
- The crash report didn't provide enough information to identify the incident location, or
- Linework didn't exist in the “OR-Trans” road network layer used for geocoding crash points at the time the case was coded.

The process used to set the Unlocatable Flag will load default spatial coordinates in the Latitude and Longitude fields. These default coordinates represent a point off the road network but still within the local jurisdiction where the crash occurred.

Set the Unlocatable Flag when coding:
- A crash that occurred on a state highway or mile-pointed county road at an unknown milepoint (MP = 999.99),
- A crash on a city street or non-milepointed county road where the nearest intersecting street is unknown,
- A crash on a city street or non-milepointed county road where the distance and/or direction from the nearest intersecting street is unknown

How to set the Unlocatable Flag:

Open the Crash Locator Tool (CLT), click the “Crash” drop-down menu, and select the “Place Unlocatable Crash” option. This will open a dialog box. Click the drop-down menu that best reflects the jurisdiction of the crash location.

Note: Some cities & urban areas cross county boundaries. Be sure to select the city or urban area option that matches the county in which the crash occurred.

Figure 58: Unlocatable Flag Examples
Unlocatable Flag

(Continued)

- If the crash occurred **inside city limits**, click the drop-down menu for “**Unlocatable City**”, then select the desired city or Portland City Section.

- If the crash occurred **outside city limits but still inside** the Federal Aid Urban Boundary (FAUB), click the drop-down menu for “**Unlocatable Urban Area**”, then select the desired UA.

- If the crash occurred **outside city limits and outside** a FAUB, click the drop-down menu for “**Unlocatable County**”, then select the desired county.

- Click “**OK**”, and then click the “**Import/Close**” button at the top left corner of the CLT. The word “Yes” will be loaded into the Unlocatable Flag field in the CDS data entry screen.

Data for this field is available for year 2007 and later.
Segment Marker ID

**Data Format:** 30 varchar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>A unique road segment identifier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CRASH.SEG_MRK_ID**

**Instructions:**

Segment Marker ID is a unique identifier assigned to an individual road segment in OR-Trans and is used to relate a crash to that segment. It is used in conjunction with Segment Point LRS Measure in GIS applications to enforce the co-incidence of a crash point and its specific location on a road segment line, in order to maintain the crash point at that location when linework is adjusted for correction or improvement.

The value for this field is automatically loaded into the Crash Data Entry Screen from the Crash Locator Tool (CLT) when the CLT is used to import crash location data.

Data for this field is available for year 2007 and later.
Segment Point LRS Measure

Data Format: float

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>The measure in feet of a highway or road in relation to the beginning of the road</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions:

Segment Point LRS Measure* is a measure, expressed in feet, along an individual road segment that specifies the location of a crash on the segment. It is used in conjunction with Segment Marker ID in GIS applications to enforce the co-incidence of a crash point and the specific location on a road segment line, in order to maintain the crash point at that location in case linework is adjusted at a future date.

The values for this field are calculated and supplied by a GIS analyst, and uploaded to the Crash table via a batch process.

*Data for this field is available for year 2007 and later.
# Crash Level Summary Fields

**Data Format:** integer, not null

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>xxx</td>
<td>Total occurrences in a given crash</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructions:**

The following fields are populated automatically based on the codes, vehicle records, and participant records entered for a given crash. Values are computed and stored after the Crash Data Technician presses the “Save/Validate” button on the Data Entry screen.

The fields are computed and stored in the CRASH table to simplify querying and enhance the response time during reporting.

**Total Vehicle Count:** CRASH.TOT_VHCL_CNT

The number of vehicles involved in this crash, excluding phantom or other non-contact vehicles. This derived field is calculated based on the number of vehicle records entered for this crash.

**Total Fatality Count:** CRASH.TOT_FATAL_CNT

The number of people killed as a result of this crash. This derived field is calculated based on the number of participant records with a Participant Injury Severity value of 1.

**Total Serious Injury Count:** CRASH.TOT_INJ_LVL_A_CNT

The number of people who were seriously injured (but not killed) in this crash. This derived field is calculated based on the number of participant records with a Participant Injury Severity value of 2.

**Total Moderate Injury Count:** CRASH.TOT_INJ_LVL_B_CNT

The number of people who were moderately injured in this crash. This derived field is calculated based on the number of participant records with a Participant Injury Severity value of 3.

**Total Minor Injury Count:** CRASH.TOT_INJ_LVL_C_CNT

The number of people who received minor injuries in this crash. This derived field is calculated based on the number of participant records with a Participant Injury Severity value of 4.

**Total Non-Fatal Injury Count:** CRASH.TOT_INJ_CNT

The number of people who were injured in the crash (not fatally). This derived field is calculated based on the number of participant records with a Participant Injury Severity value of 2 (Serious Injury), 3. (Moderate Injury), or 4 (Minor/Possible Injury).

**Total Count of Un-Injured Children Age 00-04:** CRASH.TOT_UNINJD_AGE00-04_CNT

The number of children, newborn to age 4, who were involved in the crash but were not injured. This derived field is calculated based on the number of participant records where Age is between 01 and 04 and Injury Severity = 7.
### Crash Level Summary Fields

(Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Description</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Un-Injured Persons Count</td>
<td>CRASH.TOT_UNINJD_PER_CNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The number of all persons involved in the crash who were not injured. This derived field is calculated based on the total number of persons involved (TOT_PER_INVLV_CNT), minus the number of persons injured (TOT_INJ_CNT) and killed (TOT_FATAL_CNT).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Pedestrian Count</td>
<td>CRASH.TOT_PED_CNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The number of pedestrians involved in this crash. This derived field is calculated based on the number of participant records where Participant Type is 3, 4 or 5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Pedestrian Fatality Count</td>
<td>CRASH.TOT_PED_FATAL_CNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The number of pedestrians killed as a result of this crash. This derived field is calculated based on the number of pedestrians (Participant Type = 3, 4 or 5) in the crash that had a Participant Injury Severity value of 1 (Fatality).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Pedestrian Non-Fatal Injury Count</td>
<td>CRASH.TOT_PED_INJ_CNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The number of pedestrians who were non-fatally injured in this crash. This derived field is calculated based on the number of pedestrians (Participant Type = 3, 4 or 5) in the crash that had a Participant Injury Severity value of 2 (Major Injury), 3 (Intermediate Injury), or 4 (Minor Injury).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Pedal-cyclist Count</td>
<td>CRASH.TOT_PEDCYCL_CNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The number of participants in a crash that were pedal-cyclists. This derived field is calculated based on the number of participants in the crash that have a Participant Type of 6 or 7.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Pedal-cyclist Fatality Count</td>
<td>CRASH.TOT_PEDCYCL_FATAL_CNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The number of pedal-cyclists killed as a result of the crash.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Pedal-cyclist Non-Fatal Injury Count</td>
<td>CRASH.TOT_PEDCYCL_INJ_CNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The number of persons with a Participant Type = 6 or 7 (Pedal-cyclist) that were injured in this crash. This derived field is calculated based on the number of Pedal-cyclists (Participant Type = 6 or 7) in the crash that had a Participant Injury Severity value of 2 (Major Injury), 3 (Intermediate Injury), or 4 (Minor Injury).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Unknown Non-Motorist Count</td>
<td>CRASH.TOT_UNKNWN_CNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The number of participants in a crash that were an unknown type of non-motorist. This derived field is calculated based on the number of participants in the crash that have a Participant Type of 9.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Unknown Non-Motorist Fatality Count</td>
<td>CRASH.TOT_UNKNWN_FATAL_CNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The number of other or unknown non-motorist fatalities that occurred in this crash. This derived field is calculated based on the number of participant records where (Participant Type = 9) in the crash that had a Participant Injury Severity value of 1 (Fatality).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Crash Level Summary Fields

(Continued)

**Total Unknown Non-Motorist Injury Count:** CRASH.TOT_UNKNWN_INJ_CNT
The number of persons with a Participant Type = 9 (unknown non-motorist) that were injured in this crash. This derived field is calculated based on the number of Unknown Non-motorists (Participant Type = 9) in the crash that had a Participant Injury Severity value of 2 (Major Injury), 3 (Intermediate Injury), or 4 (Minor Injury).

**Total Vehicle Occupant Count:** CRASH.TOT_OCCUP_CNT
The number of vehicle occupants involved in the crash. This derived value is computed based on the sum of the Vehicle Level “Occupant Count” field for all vehicles in this crash. (That value is, in turn, derived from the sum of the vehicle occupants that were using / were not using / or have an unknown use of safety equipment.)

*Note:* It is assumed that this summary value will include, at the minimum, all the Participants that have a Participant Type Code of “0”, “1”, or “2”. However, since uninjured passengers over the age of 4 are not captured at the Participant level, and we cannot merely sum the participant information to get the total number of vehicle occupants. Instead, we must rely on the values that the coder entered at the vehicle level, indicating how many total occupants were / were not using safety equipment, or for which the use of safety equipment is unknown. Those values are intended to capture information for all occupants, whether or not they were coded at the participant level.

**Total Count of Persons Involved:** TOT_PER_INVLV_CNT
The number of persons involved in the crash, including un-injured persons for whom no “participant” record is created. This derived value is computed based on the sum of the Total Pedestrian Count + Total Pedalcyclist Count + Total Unknown Count + Total Occupant Count.

**Total Persons Using Safety Equipment:** TOT_SFTY_EQUIP USED_QTY
The number of participants in a crash that were using available safety equipment at the time of the crash. This derived field is calculated based on two items:

- The sum of the "Vehicle Safety Equipment Used Qty" on all vehicles that are coded in this crash, plus
- The number of Pedalcyclists (Participant Type Code = “6”) where the value of the Safety Equipment Use Code = “6”, indicating that the Pedalcyclist properly used a helmet at the time of the crash.

Other safety equipment usage by Pedalcyclists or safety equipment usage by Pedestrians (such as helmet usage by pedestrians using a skateboard) is not counted since that usage is not mandated by legislation.

*Note:* It is assumed that the "Vehicle Safety Equipment Used Quantity" will include, at the minimum, all the Participants that have a Participant Type Code of 0, 1, or 2 that were correctly using available safety equipment. However, since uninjured passengers over the age of 4 are not captured at the
Participant level, we cannot merely sum the participant information to get the total number of vehicle occupants using safety equipment. Instead, we must rely on the values that the Coder entered at the vehicle level. That value is intended to capture information for all vehicle occupants, whether or not they were coded at the participant level.

Total Persons Not Using Safety Equipment: TOT_SFTY_EQUIP_UNUSED_QTY

The number of participants in a crash for whom safety equipment was available at the time of the crash, but it was not used. This derived field is calculated based on two items:

- The sum of the "Vehicle Safety Equipment Unused Qty" on all vehicles that are coded in this crash, plus
- The number of Pedalcyclists (Participant Type Code = “6”) where the value of the Safety Equipment Use Code = “5”, indicating that the Pedalcyclist either did not use a helmet, or used one improperly at the time of the crash.

The lack of other safety equipment usage by Pedalcyclists, or safety equipment usage by Pedestrians (such as helmets not being used by pedestrians using a skateboard) is not counted since that usage is not mandated by legislation.

Note: It is assumed that the "Vehicle Safety Equipment Unused Quantity" will include, at the minimum, all the Participants that have a Participant Type Code of “0”, “1”, or “2” that were not using or were incorrectly using available safety equipment. However, since uninjured passengers over the age of 4 are not captured at the Participant level, we cannot merely sum the participant information to get the total number of vehicle occupants that were not using safety equipment. Instead, we must rely on the values that the coder entered at the vehicle level. That value is intended to capture information for all vehicle occupants, whether or not they were coded at the Participant level.

Total Persons Safety Equipment "Use Unknown": TOT_SFTY_EQUIP_USE_UNKNWN_QTY

This element contains the total number of participants in a crash where it is not known (or not reported) if safety equipment was used. This derived field is calculated based on two items:

- The sum of the "Vehicle Safety Equipment Use Unknown Qty" on all vehicles that are coded in this crash, plus
- The number of Pedalcyclists (Participant Type Code = 6) where the value of the Safety Equipment Use Code = 9, indicating that it is unknown whether or not the Pedalcyclist used a helmet at the time of the crash.

Other unknown safety equipment usage by Pedalcyclists or unknown safety equipment usage by Pedestrians (such as helmet usage by pedestrians using a skateboard) is not counted since that usage is not mandated by legislation.

Note: It is assumed that the "Vehicle Safety Equipment Use Unknown Quantity" will include, at the minimum, all the Participants that have a Participant Type Code of 0, 1, or 2 for which the usage of
safety equipment is unknown. However, since uninjured passengers over the age of 4 are not captured at the Participant level, we cannot merely sum the participant information to get the total number of vehicle occupants with unknown safety equipment usage. Instead, we must rely on the values that the Coder entered at the vehicle level. That value is intended to capture information for all vehicle occupants, whether or not they were coded at the Participant level.
Section V: APPENDIX
Glossary

A selection of terms that appear in this publication are listed below, with the definitions in use by the Crash Analysis and Reporting (CAR) Unit data technicians. The CAR Unit makes no assertion that these definitions are officially recognized or are to be relied upon as standard definitions for persons or entities outside this unit. For information on national standards for motor vehicle traffic crash classification, please refer to the American National Standard Institute’s (ANSI) D16.1-2007 Manual on Classification of Motor Vehicle Traffic Accidents.

Active Participant – A crash participant who has a measure of control over the crash circumstances, such as a driver, pedestrian, pedal-cyclist, or other non-motorist who is not a being pushed or towed on a conveyance.

Add Mileage – The term "add-mileage" generally applies when milepoints have increasing values in the direction of travel. The Pacific Highway 1, Interstate 5, is the only exception in that the add-mileage is accumulated in the direction of decreasing milepoints.

Advanced Roadside Impaired Driving Enforcement (ARIDE) – was created to address the gap in training between the Standardized Field Sobriety Testing (SFST) and the Drug Evaluation and Classification (DEC) Program. ARIDE is intended to bridge the gap between these two programs by providing officers with general knowledge related to drug impairment and by promoting the use of DREs in states that have the DEC Program.

Aggressive driving is defined by NHTSA as “…when an individual commits a combination of moving traffic offenses so as to endanger other persons or property.” (USDOT, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, retrieved from https://one.nhtsa.gov/Driving-Safety/Aggressive-Driving )

Angle Collision – An angle collision results when vehicles collide while traveling on crossing paths. An angle collision involves one vehicle ON a roadway (i.e. North to south) and another vehicle From another roadway, open access or driveway. (i.e. East to West). In other words, a cross-movement on one street must be attempted by a vehicle traveling on the intersecting street in order for the type to be classed as angle.

Arterials – provide mobility, typically carrying high traffic volumes on a continuous network with no stub routes but provide very little direct land access. A stub route is when a roadway classification stops midway through the road. Arterials must connect from roadway to roadway.

At-intersection crash – An at-intersection crash in a traffic crash in which the first harmful event occurs within the limits of an intersection (see ANSI D16.1-2007, definition 2.7.3).

Backing Collision – A backing collision results when a vehicle is backing in a traffic lane and strikes another vehicle also in a traffic lane. This type will not include backing during a parking maneuver.

Channelization – A method or several methods or devices in which traffic is deliberately directed or diverted to another roadway or lane.
Collectors – Provide both mobility and land access gathering trips from localized areas and feed them onto the arterial network.

Connection – A street or road, open to vehicular travel, which joins a road from the state highway system to any other road, entity, or to another state-owned road. A connection is usually much shorter than a spur or frontage road.

Couplet – The two roadways of a divided highway, often named differently, approximately parallel with traffic flow in opposite directions and separated by accessible land uses. Examples of couplets include:
- Marion Street bridge and Center Street Bridge on Hwy 030 in Salem
- Liberty Rd and Commercial Street on Hwy 072 in Salem
- Vista Ridge Tunnels of Sunset Hwy on Hwy 047 in the Portland area. (Sunset Hwy couplet carries only one name.).

Divided Highway – A two-way highway with the directions separated by more than 4 feet. (This includes most of the Interstate System.)

Drug Recognition Expert (DRE) – A law enforcement officer trained to identify people whose driving is impaired by drugs other than, or in addition to, alcohol. DREs often testify in court, where the term "expert" has important legal implications.

Fatal Crash – Any motor vehicle or other road vehicle crash that results in fatal injuries to one or more persons.

FAUB – (Federal-Aid Urban Boundary) the line that divides Urban Area from Rural Area.

Fixed Object or Other Object Collision – A fixed or other object collision results when one vehicle strikes a fixed or other object on the roadway or off roadway. An event code should be coded describing what was hit.

Frontage road – A road, secondary to and generally parallel to a highway, providing service to abutting property and adjacent areas for control of access. A frontage road may or may not be connected to the highway it services.

Gore – A gore is the area inside the triangular space that divides a ramp exit or entrance from the mainline roadway. Its purpose is to provide recovery room for a vehicle and it will also be where one would find an impact attenuating device.

Head-On Collision – A head-on type of collision results when the drivers of two vehicles traveling in opposite directions on parallel paths attempt to occupy the same position at the same time and find their forward movement impeded. It is not necessary for the vehicles to collide head-on; that is, for each to be struck perpendicularly to the front of the car. It is the alteration of the intended path of travel that defines the type of collision. To conform with the definition, any attempted maneuver to avoid the collision is inconsequential to the complete crash.
Impact attenuator – You may see a plastic barrel filled with water referred to as a “water bumper” as an attenuation device. They are what is now referred to as “crash cushions”. Their intent is to divert and decelerate impacts of vehicles from striking more rigid objects, to reduce the crash severity of hitting other objects, Hence a kind of “crash cushion”. They are meant to prevent heavy impacts with guardrail ends or concrete median ends which do not move and cause much more severe damage to a vehicle.

Incorporated City – One that has been approved by an election, held in accordance with Statute (ORS Chapter 221).

Jiggle bar – This refers to a raised generally painted channelization barrier. i.e., (raised ///////////////) in the roadway that is intended to distinctly separate traffic without the construction of a solid traffic island or solid median barrier. They appear as a series or group of painted bumps placed in a line or v-formation, separating roadways hence channelizing traffic onto or away from another roadway.

Locals – Provide land access to roads which are lower volume roadways that provide direct land access but are not designed to serve through traffic needs focusing on land access and relatively short trips and include all other public roads.

Mainline – The mainline portion of the highway refers to all roadways for a highway, excluding connections, frontage roads, and couplets. (This is a slight variation to the way mainline is defined by ODOT terms and definitions, for the purposes of coding for the Crash Analysis and Reporting Unit (CAR)).

Miscellaneous Collisions – Miscellaneous collisions include all animal crashes except animals drawing vehicles, and all crashes not classifiable under the above types. Typical crashes included – hitting a wild or domestic animal, lost load, or drive shaft fell from vehicle.

Motor Vehicle in Transport – per ANSI D16.1-2007, definition 2.2.34 (revised): When applied to motor vehicles, “in transport” means on a roadway or in motion within or outside the trafficway. This includes driverless motor vehicles that are in motion, motionless motor vehicles that are within the travel portion of the roadway, disabled vehicles on a roadway, and others.

Non-Collision – A non-collision crash is one in which only one vehicle is involved and is not classifiable as another collision; i.e. rollover, etc.

Non-Fatal Injury Crash – A motor vehicle crash that results in any injury, not resulting in death, to one or more persons.

Overlapping Mileage – A new overlapping length of roadway on an already existing milepointed section of road. This occurs when a road must be lengthened, other than at the end, and additional mileage has been added.

Parking Maneuver Collision – A parking maneuver collision results when a vehicle in the act of
entering or leaving a parked position is involved in a collision. A parking maneuver continues until the vehicle has completely cleared the parked position and is moving in the traffic lane. The reverse is true for a vehicle entering a parked position.

**Participant** – A person involved in the crash who was a driver, injured passenger, child passenger age 0 to 4 (whether injured or un-injured), or a non-motorist who was struck, such as a pedestrian, pedal-cyclist, occupant of a non-motorized transport device etc. Records are not created in the Crash Data System for un-injured passengers or non-motorists who were involved in the crash occurrence but not struck.

**Pedestrian Collision** – A pedestrian collision results when the first harmful event is any impact between a motor vehicle in traffic and a pedestrian. Does not include any crash where a pedestrian is injured after the initial vehicle impact. In this case, the first harmful event would be the collision type (i.e. rear-end collision) with the pedestrian being coded as a supplemental event to the crash.

**Per PAR** – When this phrase is used, it means that the officer is stating his or her opinion and not just documenting a witness statement.

**Posted Speed** – The maximum speed that you may travel on the road. It begins where a black on white speed sign is posted and ends where a different black on white speed sign is posted.

**Property Damage Only Collision** – Any motor vehicle crash in which there is no injury to any person, but only damage to a motor vehicle or other road vehicle or to other property, including injury to domestic animals.

**Rear-End Collision** – A rear end collision results when a vehicle traveling in the same direction or parallel on the same path as another vehicle, collides with the rear end or a second vehicle. In this type, the direction of travel was parallel but continuous.

**Regular Mileage** – The majority of the highway system is coded as regular mileage. This means that the roadway is “normal”.

**Reverse Direction (non-add)** – The opposite of add mileage where the direction of travel in which mileposts decrease. The Pacific Highway 1, Interstate 5, is the only exception in that the non-add mileage is accumulated in the direction of increasing milepoints.

**Road rage** is defined as “an assault with a motor vehicle or other dangerous weapon by the operator or passenger(s) of another motor vehicle, or an assault precipitated by an incident that occurred on a roadway.” (USDOT, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, retrieved from [https://one.nhtsa.gov/people/injury/research/aggressionwisc/chapter_1.htm](https://one.nhtsa.gov/people/injury/research/aggressionwisc/chapter_1.htm))

**Roadway** – A part of a trafficway designed, improved, and ordinarily used for vehicular travel. The Crash Data Technician considers the boundary lines to be the lateral limits of the traffic lanes. Thus,
parking lanes and shoulders are NOT part of the roadway. Also, a parking lane ceases to exist and is considered a traffic lane when parking along a street is prohibited continuously, or during hours the parking lane is required to be clear for traffic.

**Rural Major Collectors** – A link county seats and communities not served by arterials but have an intra-county rather than statewide focus.

**Rural Minor Arterials** – Also focus on mobility but typically link smaller cities and towns and other statewide traffic generators, such as resorts that are not served by principal arterials.

**Rural Minor Collectors** – Collect traffic from local roads and smaller communities.

**Rural Principal Arterials** – Focus on statewide and interstate mobility and typically include the Interstate System and other rural freeways that serve longer distance high-volume corridors.

**Sideswipe-Meeting Collision** – A side swipe meeting collision results when vehicles traveling in opposite directions on parallel paths collide. The side of at least one of the vehicles must be involved.

**Sideswipe-Overtaking Collision** – A side swipe overtaking collision results when vehicles traveling in the same direction on parallel paths collide. The side of at least one of the vehicles must be involved.

**Split roadways** – Alignments (lanes) that run parallel to regular add on non-add alignments on a state highway, which are part of the same highway, but are separated by a physical divider. This roadway type is limited and the identifying code distinguishing this roadway from others will be gradually phased out of use by the Roadway Inventory and Classification Unit Services (RICS).

“Split roadways” were terminated in the Trans-Info highway inventory as of 01/01/2010.

**Spur Mileage** – A spur is an off shoot of the “normal” highway alignment. It may be a two-way or one-way roadway. An example of a spur is Grants Pass Parkway in the City of Grants Pass. This spur runs eastbound off the “normal” route for OR 99, Highway 25.

**State Highway** – A land-based public way designated by the Oregon Transportation Commission as a highway for the purpose of vehicular travel. The State of Oregon commonly has, but may not have all, right, title, interest, jurisdiction, maintenance and control of the entire area with the highway right-of-way.

**Temporary Mileage** – A highway route that is a temporary alignment at the time. These alignments will be identified in the highway references and they have no distinguishing difference from a “normal” route other than their expected length of service.

**Turning Leg** – A configuration recognized in crash coding, is a travel lane for channelizing traffic at right-angles most commonly found at an intersection. (Not to be mistaken for a right turn lane.) A common form of turning leg is noted by a triangular shaped island, raised curb, or painted, that separates right-turning traffic from through traffic at an intersection.
Turning Movement Collision – A turning movement collision results when one or more vehicles in the act of a turning maneuver is involved in a collision with another vehicle.

Two-way Highway – Both directions of travel on the same roadway are separated by 4 feet or less.

Urban Collectors – Focus on mobility and land access by serving both intra-urban and local trips that take travelers to arterials.

Urban Minor Arterials – Focus on mobility but serve shorter trips between traffic generators within urban areas.

Urban Principal Arterials – Focus on mobility by serving trips through urban areas and long distance trips between traffic generators within an urban area.
Deliberate Intent

Do not code crashes that result from deliberate intent, when injury or damage is not greater than what was intended.

According to the ANSI D16.1-2007 *Manual on Classification of Motor Vehicle Traffic Accidents*, definition 2.4.2., deliberate intent is “the classification given to the cause of an event which occurs when a person acts deliberately to cause the event or deliberately refrains from prudent acts which would prevent occurrence of the event.”

**Inclusions:**
- Suicide
- Self-inflicted injury
- Homicide
- Injury or damage purposely inflicted
- And others

**Exclusions:**
- Injury or damage beyond that which was intended
- And others

**Examples of Deliberate Intent:**

1. When a driver intentionally kills or injures himself with a motor vehicle, by driving it against a fixed object or into a body of water.
2. When a driver intentionally kills or injures another person with a motor vehicle, by running into a pedestrian.
3. When a driver intentionally causes damage with a motor vehicle, by ramming another vehicle.

**When to code crashes involving Deliberate Intent:**

If an intentional act to cause injury or damage results in injury or damage beyond that reasonably expected from the act, the unexpected injury or damage is not the result of deliberate intent. Therefore, the resulting crash should be coded.

Examples of injury or damage beyond what was intended:

1. A driver intentionally drives his vehicle over the side of a bridge, plunging to the highway below and lands on another vehicle. Do not code the first incident, but do code the collateral crash involving the second vehicle.
2. A driver tries to deliberately run another vehicle off the road, and loses control of his own vehicle, crashing into the ditch.
Legal Intervention

According to the ANSI D16.1-2007 *Manual on Classification of Motor Vehicle Traffic Accidents*, definition 2.4.3., legal intervention is “a category of deliberate intent in which the person who acts or refrains from acting is a law-enforcing agent or other official”.

Examples:

1. If a lawbreaker crashes either intentionally or unintentionally into a road block set up by police to stop him, the crash is considered a result of legal intervention. If a driver other than the lawbreaker crashes into the road block, the crash is not considered to be a result of legal intervention.

2. If a police car is intentionally driven into another vehicle, the crash is considered to result from legal intervention. If a lawbreaker being pursued by the police loses control of his vehicle and crashes, the crash is not considered to result from legal intervention unless the police intended that the lawbreaker crash.

3. If during the course of the pursuit, the police vehicle strikes a road vehicle other than the subject of the pursuit, a non-motorist, or property, then that harmful event is not legal intervention.

When to code crashes involving Legal Intervention:

- A driver other than a lawbreaker unintentionally crashes into a roadblock
- A lawbreaker, while eluding the police, loses control of his vehicle and crashes into another vehicle
- A police car skids and crashes while chasing a lawbreaker
- And others
According to the ANSI D16.1-2007 Manual on Classification of Motor Vehicle Traffic Accidents, definition 2.4.4., an unstabilized situation is “a set of events not under human control. It originates when control is lost and terminates when control is regained or, in the absence of persons who are able to regain control, when all persons and property are at rest”.

If thorough investigation fails to establish whether an accident scene is the result of one or more unstabilized situations, then it should be treated as a single unstabilized situation.

Examples:

1. If intentional acts cause injury or damage beyond that reasonably to be expected from the acts, the unexpected injury or damage is not the result of deliberate intent. There is therefore, an unstabilized situation unless the contrary can be clearly established.

2. In a motor vehicle crash live electric wires fall on a motor vehicle, but there is no injury from the electric current while the occupants remain in the motor vehicle. The unstabilized situation ends with the occupants in a temporary position of safety. Any subsequent injury resulting from attempts by the occupants to leave the motor vehicle, or attempts by others to rescue the occupants is a part of a new unstabilized situation.

3. In a motor vehicle crash the occupants of the motor vehicle are carried or thrown into water, but there is no injury from the submersion and the occupants reach a temporary position of safety. At this point the unstabilized situation has ended. Any subsequent injury from attempts by the occupants to reach shore or from attempts by others to rescue the occupants is part of a new unstabilized situation.

4. In a motor vehicle crash objects are loosened by remain in place until all persons are removed from danger from objects that might fall or roll. No property damage would result if the objects fell or rolled. This ends the unstabilized situation. Any subsequent injury attributable to the fall or roll of the loosened objects is not part of the original unstabilized situation.

5. In a motor vehicle crash the motor vehicle catches on fire and is burning, but all occupants have been rescued and the fire is under control. No additional property damage is expected. This is the end of the unstabilized situation. If the heat of the fire ignites nearby combustible materials, any subsequent injury or damage from the induced ignition is not a part of the original unstabilized situation.

6. In a motor vehicle crash an involved motor vehicle carrying explosive materials is stopped and occupants and bystanders are removed from the scene. At this point the unstabilized situation is ended. If the explosive materials detonate during later attempts to remove or salvage them, any injury or damage resulting from the explosion is not a part of the original unstabilized situation.
Unstabilized Situation

(Continued)

7. A pedestrian is struck by a motor vehicle in transport which leaves the scene. The pedestrian comes to rest in the roadway. Any subsequent injury resulting from contact with another motor vehicle in transport is part of a new unstabilized situation.

8. A pedestrian is struck by a motor vehicle and thrown into the path of another motor vehicle and the pedestrian is struck a second time before coming to rest. There is only one unstabilized situation.

9. A motor vehicle in transport brakes, attempting to avoid a pedestrian crossing the roadway. The motor vehicle in transport strikes the pedestrian. At the same time (i.e., when the first vehicle started to brake and before it came to rest), a second motor vehicle in transport swerved to avoid a collision with the braking vehicle, striking a utility pole. The two motor vehicles in transport do not strike each other, but these events are all within one unstabilized situation.
## Validation Rules

### Notes on validation messages:

Standard messages are frequently used, with substitutions made as needed to display the applicable programmed screen field names (in the case of missing data) database table and column names (in the case of database lookups that don’t find a match) and specific field values. When a message includes a screen field name such as “SerialNumber”, “CrashDay”, “CrashYear”, etc., the programmed screen field name is what is being displayed. These are not spelling errors. Field names cannot contain spaces.

When a message shown in this document includes a value such as “99”, the actual input value is substituted in the message in place of the “99” to give the user as much information as possible on the exact error condition encountered.

### Rule Sequence

Rules are presented in the same general order as the fields are entered on the screen. However, error / warning messages do not display until the crash is validated.

### Crash Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Beg. Year</th>
<th>Rule Invoked When:</th>
<th>Rule</th>
<th>Message Displayed when Rule Violated*</th>
<th>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Serial Number is “null”</td>
<td>Field required</td>
<td>Required field Serial Number missing</td>
<td>Serial Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>098</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Serial Number is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be numeric</td>
<td>When entered, Serial Number must be numeric</td>
<td>Serial Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Serial Number is not null AND County ID is not null AND Crash Year is not “null” AND you are working in a Preliminary Crash table (on either the primary or the local database)</td>
<td>Combination of Serial Number / County / Year must not be the same as the values in another crash in the Preliminary Crash table on whichever database you are currently using (Primary or Local)</td>
<td>A crash already exists with this serial number, county and year value</td>
<td>Serial Number Crash Year County ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated*</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Serial Number is not “null” AND County ID is not “null” AND Crash Year is not “null” AND you are working in the primary database</td>
<td>Combination of Serial Number / County / Year must not be the same as the values in another Crash in the Reportable Crash table in the Primary database</td>
<td>A crash already exists with this serial number, county and year value</td>
<td>Serial Number Crash Year County ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Crash Month is “null”</td>
<td>Field required</td>
<td>Required field Crash Month missing</td>
<td>Crash Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Crash Month is not “null”</td>
<td>Value must be in list: “01-12”</td>
<td>Crash month must be a valid month number (01-12)</td>
<td>Crash Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Crash Day is “null”</td>
<td>Field required</td>
<td>Required field Crash Day missing</td>
<td>Crash Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Crash Year is “null”</td>
<td>Field required</td>
<td>Required field Crash Year missing</td>
<td>Crash Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>008</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Crash Year is not “null”</td>
<td>Value must be &gt;= “1985”</td>
<td>Year value must be at least 1985</td>
<td>Crash Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>007</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Crash Month is not “null” AND Crash Day is not “null” AND Crash Year is not “null”</td>
<td>Combination of three fields must be a valid date</td>
<td>Combination of month, day and year do not represent a valid date</td>
<td>Crash Month Crash Day Crash Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>009</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Crash Month is not “null” AND Crash Day is not “null” AND Crash Year is not “null”</td>
<td>Combination of three fields must be a date that is &lt;= “current date”</td>
<td>Future date value invalid</td>
<td>Crash Month Crash Day Crash Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>082</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Road Character Code &lt;&gt; “9” AND Crash Hour is not “null” AND Light Condition Code is not “null” AND Crash Month is not “null”</td>
<td>Combination of Crash Hour, Light Condition and Crash Month must be in the Crash Hour - Light Condition cross-reference table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Combination of Crash Hour, Light Condition and Crash Month not found on the cross-reference table</td>
<td>Crash Month Crash Hour Light Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated*</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>083</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Road Character Code &lt;&gt; &quot;9&quot; AND Crash Hour is not &quot;null&quot; AND Light Condition Code is not &quot;null&quot; AND Crash Month is not &quot;null&quot;</td>
<td>Combination of Crash Hour, Light Condition and Crash Month must be in the Crash Hour - Light Condition cross-reference table where the entry is valid as of the crash date and the Validity Indicator on the entry is &quot;W&quot;.</td>
<td>Warning - please review combination of Crash Hour, Light Condition and Crash Month</td>
<td>Crash Month, Crash Hour, Light Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>099</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Crash Hour is &quot;null&quot;</td>
<td>Field required</td>
<td>Required field CrashHourNo missing</td>
<td>Crash Hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Crash Hour is not &quot;null&quot;</td>
<td>Value entered must be on Crash Hour lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date.</td>
<td>CRASH_HR_NO = &quot;99&quot; was not found in CRASH_HR or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Crash Hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>County ID is “null”</td>
<td>Field required</td>
<td>Required field County ID missing</td>
<td>County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>County ID is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be on County lookup table, where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>CNTY_ID = “99” was not found in CNTY or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>024</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Crash Year is not &quot;null&quot; AND Highway Number is not “null” AND Roadway Number is not “null” AND Mileage Type is not “null” AND Milepoint Number is not “null” AND County ID is not “null”</td>
<td>County value entered must match County value on HWY_SEG_HIST table for this highway segment for the Crash Year</td>
<td>County value entered doesn't match County value for this highway / milepoint for this year in ITIS</td>
<td>County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>City Section ID is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in City lookup table, where the entry is valid as of the crash date.</td>
<td>CITY_SECT_ID = “999” was not found in CITY_SECT or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated*</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Crash Year is not “null” AND Highway Number is not “null” AND Roadway Number is not “null” AND Mileage Type is not “null” AND Milepoint Number is not “null”</td>
<td>City value entered must match City value on HWY_SEG_HIST table for this highway segment for the crash year</td>
<td>City value entered doesn't match City value for this highway / milepoint for this year in ITIS</td>
<td>City Section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>City Section ID is not “null” AND County ID is not “null”</td>
<td>Combination of City Section ID and County ID must exist on City-County Xref table, where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Combination of CITY_SECT_ID = ‘999’ and CNTY_ID = “99” not valid in the CITY_SECT__CNTY cross-reference table</td>
<td>City County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Urban Area Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value must be in Urban Area lookup table, where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>URB_AREA_CD = “99” was not found in URB_AREA or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Urban Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Crash Year is not “null” AND Highway Number is not “null” AND Roadway Number is not “null” AND Mileage Type is not “null” AND Milepoint Number is not “null”</td>
<td>Urban Area value entered must match Urban Area value on HWY_SEG_HIST table for this highway segment for the Crash Year</td>
<td>Urban area value entered doesn't match urban area value for this highway / milepoint for this year in ITIS</td>
<td>Urban Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Urban Area Code is not “null” AND County ID is not “null”</td>
<td>Combination of Urban Area Code and County ID must exist on Urban Area – County XREF table, where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Combination of CNTY_ID = “99” and URB_AREA_CD = “99” not valid in URB_AREA__CNTY cross-reference table</td>
<td>Urban Area County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated*</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Urban Area Code is not “null” AND City Section ID is not “null”</td>
<td>Combination of Urban Area Code and City Section ID must exist on Urban Area – City Section XREF table, where the entry is valid as of the crash date.</td>
<td>Combination of CITY_SECT_ID = “999” and URB_AREA_CD = “99” not valid in the URB_AREA__CITY_SECT cross-reference table</td>
<td>Urban Area City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>018</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Functional Class is “null”</td>
<td>Field Required</td>
<td>Required field FunctionalClassificationId missing</td>
<td>Functional Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Functional Class is not “null”</td>
<td>Value must be in Functional Class lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Functional Class not in lookup table or not valid as of crash date.</td>
<td>Functional Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Crash Year is not “null” AND Highway Number is not “null” AND Roadway Number is not “null” AND Mileage Type is not “null” AND Milepoint Number is not “null” AND Functional Class is not “null”</td>
<td>Functional Class value entered must match Functional Class value on HWY_SEG_HIST table for this highway segment for the Crash Year</td>
<td>Functional Class value entered doesn't match functional class value for this highway / milepoint for this year in ITIS</td>
<td>Functional Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>095</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Functional Classification Code is &lt; “10”</td>
<td>Urban Area Code must be “null”</td>
<td>Urban Area value indicates urban area but Functional Class value indicates rural area</td>
<td>Urban Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>096</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Functional Classification Code is &gt; “09” and Urban Area Code is “null”</td>
<td>Urban Area Code is required</td>
<td>Urban Area value indicates rural area but Functional Class value indicates urban area</td>
<td>Urban Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated*</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>022</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Crash Year is not “null” AND Highway Number is not “null” AND Roadway Number is not “null” AND Mileage Type is not “null” AND Milepoint Number is not “null”</td>
<td>NHS value entered must match NHS value on HWY_SEG_HIST table for this highway segment for this year</td>
<td>NHS value entered doesn't match NHS value for this highway / milepoint for this year in ITIS</td>
<td>NHS Flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>NHS Flag is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be “0” or “1”</td>
<td>NationalHwySystemFlag value must be “1” for Yes or “0” for No</td>
<td>NHS Flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>023</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Highway Number is not “null”</td>
<td>Highway Number value entered must be in the Highway History lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>HWY_NO = “999” was not found in HWY_HIST or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Highway Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Roadway Number is not “null”</td>
<td>Roadway Number value entered must be in the Roadway lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>RDWY_NO = “9” was not found in RDWY_NO or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Roadway Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Highway Number is “null”</td>
<td>Roadway Number must be “null” when the Highway Number is “null”</td>
<td>Roadway Number must be “null” when the Highway Number is “null”</td>
<td>Roadway Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Highway Number is not “null”</td>
<td>Roadway Number is required when Highway Number is entered</td>
<td>Roadway Number is required when Highway Number is entered</td>
<td>Roadway Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>027</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Highway Component Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the Highway Component lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>HWY_COMPNT_CD = “9” was not found in HWY_COMPNT or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Highway Component</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated*</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>028</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Highway Number is “null”</td>
<td>Highway Component must be “null”</td>
<td>Highway Component Code must be null when the Highway Number is “null”</td>
<td>Highway Component</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>033</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Road Connection Number is not “null”</td>
<td>Highway Component must equal “6”</td>
<td>Highway Component must be “6” if a Road Connection value is specified</td>
<td>Highway Component</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Highway Number is not “null”</td>
<td>Highway Component is required</td>
<td>Highway Component is required when Highway Number is entered</td>
<td>Highway Component</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>029</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Mileage Type Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the Mileage Type lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>MLGE_TYP_CD = “9” was not found in MLGE_TYP or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Mileage Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Highway Number is “null”</td>
<td>Mileage Type Code must be “null”</td>
<td>Mileage Type Code must be “null” when the Highway Number is “null”</td>
<td>Mileage Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Crash Year is not “null” AND Highway Number is not “null” AND Roadway Number is not “null” AND Mileage Type is not “null” AND Milepoint Number is not “null”</td>
<td>Mileage Type value entered must match Mileage Type value on HWY_SEG_HIST table for this highway segment for the Crash Year</td>
<td>Mileage Type value entered doesn’t match Mileage Type value for this highway / milepoint for this year in ITIS</td>
<td>Mileage Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Highway Number is not “null”</td>
<td>Mileage Type Code is required</td>
<td>Mileage Type Code is required when Highway Number is entered</td>
<td>Mileage Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Road Connection Number is not “null”</td>
<td>Value must be numeric</td>
<td>When entered, Road Connection Number must be numeric</td>
<td>Connection Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Latitude Degrees is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be between “41” and “47” inclusive</td>
<td>When entered, Latitude Degrees must be a whole number between “41” and “47”, inclusive</td>
<td>Latitude Degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated*</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Latitude Minutes is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be between “0” and “60” inclusive</td>
<td>When entered, Latitude Minutes must be a whole number between “0” and “60”, inclusive</td>
<td>Latitude Minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Latitude Degrees is “null”</td>
<td>Latitude Minutes must be “null” when Latitude Degrees is “null”</td>
<td>Latitude Minutes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Latitude Seconds is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be between “0.00” and “60.00” inclusive.</td>
<td>When entered, Latitude Seconds must be a numeric value between “0.00” and “60.00”, inclusive</td>
<td>Latitude Seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Latitude Degrees is “null”</td>
<td>Latitude Seconds must be “null” when Latitude Degrees is “null”</td>
<td>Latitude Seconds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Longitude Degrees is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be between “-123” and “-117” inclusive. (Note: positive values entered are automatically converted to negative before value is stored.)</td>
<td>When entered, Longitude Degrees must be a whole number between “123” and “117” inclusive, or between “-123” and “-117” inclusive</td>
<td>Longitude Degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Longitude Minutes is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be between “0” and “60” inclusive</td>
<td>When entered, Longitude Minutes must be a whole number between “0” and “60”, inclusive</td>
<td>Longitude Minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Longitude Degrees is “null”</td>
<td>Longitude Minutes must be “null” when Longitude Degrees is “null”</td>
<td>Longitude Minutes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Longitude Seconds is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be between “0.00” and “60.00” inclusive.</td>
<td>When entered, Longitude Seconds must be a numeric value between “0.00” and “60.00”, inclusive</td>
<td>Longitude Seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Longitude Degrees is “null”</td>
<td>Longitude Seconds must be “null” when Longitude Degrees is “null”</td>
<td>Longitude Seconds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Special Jurisdiction ID is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the Special Jurisdiction lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>SPECL_JRSDCT_ID = “99” was not found in SPECL_JRSDCT or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Special Jurisdiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated*</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>County is not blank and Special Jurisdiction is not “blank”</td>
<td>The combination of County ID and Special Jurisdiction ID must be in the cross-reference table</td>
<td>Combination of CNTY_ID = “99” and SPECL_JRSDCT_ID = “99” not valid in the SPECL_JRSDCT__CNTY cross-reference table</td>
<td>Special Jurisdiction County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>(County &lt;&gt; “26” or City &lt; “241”) AND Road Character = “1” AND Highway Component &lt;&gt; “6” AND Street &lt;&gt; “” AND Intersecting Street &lt;&gt; “” AND Intersecting Street &lt;&gt; “00000” AND Street &lt;= “99999” AND Intersecting Street &lt;= “99999”</td>
<td>Street # must be &lt; = Intersecting St #</td>
<td>First street number must be less than the intersecting street number</td>
<td>Street Number Intersecting Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Highway is “blank” and Street is “blank” and Recreational Road is “blank”</td>
<td>Street or Highway or Recreational Road must be present</td>
<td>Either a Highway, Street or Recreational Road must be specified</td>
<td>Street Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Road Character = “1” AND Milepoint Number is null</td>
<td>Distance from Intersection must be “zero”</td>
<td>Distance from Intersection must = “0” when Road Character = “1”</td>
<td>Distance from Intersection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Compass Direction Code is “null”</td>
<td>Value required</td>
<td>Required field Compass Direction Code missing</td>
<td>Direction from Intersection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>041</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Compass Direction Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in Compass Direction lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>CMPSS_DIR_CD was not found in CMPSS_DRCT or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Direction from Intersection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>042</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Road Character = “1” AND Impact Location Code &lt;= “04”</td>
<td>Direction from Intersection must = “9”</td>
<td>When Road Character = “1” and Impact Location Code &lt;=”04” then Direction from Intersection must = “9”</td>
<td>Direction from Intersection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated*</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>043</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Highway Number is “null” AND City Section ID is not “null” AND Impact Location Code &gt; “04”</td>
<td>Direction from Intersection must be &lt; “9”</td>
<td>When Impact Location Code &gt; &quot;04&quot; and Highway No. is “null” and City ID is not “null”, then Direction from Intersection must be &lt; “9”</td>
<td>Direction from Intersection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>044</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Milepoint Number is not “null”</td>
<td>Milepoint Number must be numeric.</td>
<td>When entered, Milepoint Number must be numeric</td>
<td>Milepoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Milepoint Number is not “null”</td>
<td>Milepoint Number must be &lt;= “999.99”</td>
<td>When entered, the milepoint value must be &lt;= “999.99”</td>
<td>Milepoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Highway Number is not “null”</td>
<td>Milepoint Number must be present</td>
<td>Milepoint is required when Highway Number is entered</td>
<td>Milepoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Crash Year is not “null” AND Highway Number is not “null” AND Milepoint Number is not “null”</td>
<td>Milepoint value entered must exist on HWY_SEG_HIST table for this highway for the Crash Year</td>
<td>Milepoint value not valid for the specified Highway in the specified Crash Year according to ITIS</td>
<td>Milepoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>045</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Posted Speed Limit Value is not “null”</td>
<td>Value must be &lt; “70”</td>
<td>When entered, Posted Speed Limit value must be &lt; “70”</td>
<td>Posted Speed Limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>046</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Road Character Code is “null”</td>
<td>Field Required</td>
<td>Required field Road Character Code missing</td>
<td>Road Character</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>047</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Road Character Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in Road Character lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>RD_CHAR_CD = “9” was not found in RD_CHAR or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Road Character</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>049</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Off Roadway Flag is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be “0” or “1”.</td>
<td>Off Roadway Flag value must be “1” for Yes or “0” for No</td>
<td>Off Road Flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Off Roadway Flag is “null”</td>
<td>Field Required</td>
<td>Required field Off Roadway Flag missing</td>
<td>Off Road Flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Intersection Type Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the Intersection Type lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>ISECT_TYP_CD = “9” was not found in ISECT or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Intersection Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated*</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>051</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Road Character Code &lt;&gt; “1”</td>
<td>Intersection Type must be null</td>
<td>Intersection Type Code must be null when the Road Character does not indicate Intersection (“1”)</td>
<td>Intersection Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>053</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Road Character Code = “1”</td>
<td>Intersection Related Flag must = “0”</td>
<td>Intersection Related Flag must be “0” when Road Character = “1”</td>
<td>Intersection Related Flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Intersection Related Flag is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be “0” or “1”</td>
<td>Intersection Related Flag value must be “1” for Yes or “0” for No</td>
<td>Intersection Related Flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Roundabout Flag is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be “0” or “1”</td>
<td>Round About Flag value must be “1” for Yes or “0” for No</td>
<td>Roundabout Flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Driveway Involved Flag is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be “0” or “1”</td>
<td>DrivewayRelatedFlag value must be “1” for Yes or “0” for No</td>
<td>Driveway Involved Flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>056</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Road Character Code = “1”</td>
<td>Number of Lanes must be “null”</td>
<td>Number of Lanes must be “null” when Road Character indicates Intersection (1)</td>
<td>Number of Lanes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>057</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Road Character Code &lt;&gt; “1”</td>
<td>Number of Lanes must be numeric</td>
<td>Number of Lanes must be specified (numeric value) when Road Character is something other than Intersection (1)</td>
<td>Number of Lanes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>059</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Road Character Code = “1” and Driveway Related Flag &lt;&gt;”1”</td>
<td>Number of Turning Legs must be numeric</td>
<td>Number of Legs must be numeric when Road Character is Intersection (1)</td>
<td>Number of Turning Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Road Character Code &lt;&gt; “1” AND Turning Legs Quantity is not “null” AND Turning Legs Quantity &lt;&gt; “0”</td>
<td>Number of Turning Legs must be “null”</td>
<td>Number of Legs must be “null” or “zero” when Road Character is something other than Intersection (1)</td>
<td>Number of Turning Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Road Character Code = “1”</td>
<td>Median Type Code must be “null”</td>
<td>Median Type Code must be “null” when Road Character indicates Intersection (1)</td>
<td>Median Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated*</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Median Type Code is not null AND Road Character Code &lt;&gt; “1”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in Median Type lookup table and must be valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>MEDN_TYP_CD = “9” was not found in MEDN_TYP or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Median Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Road Character Code &lt;&gt; “1” AND Median Type is null</td>
<td>Median Type is required</td>
<td>Median Type Code is required when Road Character &lt;&gt; “1” (Intersection)</td>
<td>Median Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>062</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Impact Location Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>IMPCT_LOC_CD = “99” was not found in IMPCT_LOC or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Location of Impact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>063</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Highway Number is not “null”</td>
<td>Impact Location Code must be &lt;= “14”</td>
<td>When Highway Number is entered, Impact Location Code must be a numeric value &lt;=“14”</td>
<td>Location of Impact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>064</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Highway Number is not “null” AND City Section ID is not “null” AND City Section ID &gt; “0”</td>
<td>Impact Location Code must be &lt;= “9”</td>
<td>When Highway Number is not entered but City Identifier is entered, Impact Location code must be a numeric value &lt;=“9”</td>
<td>Location of Impact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>065</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>(City Section ID is null or City Section ID = “0”) AND Highway Number is null AND Road Character Code &lt;&gt; “1”</td>
<td>Impact Location Code must &lt;=” 7”</td>
<td>When Highway Number is not entered and City Identifier is not entered, Impact Location code must be a numeric value &lt;=”7”</td>
<td>Location of Impact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>City Section ID is “null” AND Highway Number is “null” AND Road Character Code = “1” AND Turning Legs Quantity = “0”</td>
<td>Impact Location must be &lt;= “7”</td>
<td>When not on a highway and not in a city, and not at an intersection with turning legs, Impact Location code must be &lt;=”7”</td>
<td>Location of Impact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated*</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>City Section ID is “null” AND Highway Number is “null” AND Road Character Code = “1” AND Turning Legs Quantity &gt; 0</td>
<td>Impact Location must be &lt;= “9”</td>
<td>When not on a highway and not in a city, but it is at an intersection with turning legs, Impact Location Code must be &lt;=&quot;9”</td>
<td>Location of Impact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>066</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Crash Type Code is “null”</td>
<td>Field required</td>
<td>Required field Crash Type Code missing</td>
<td>Crash Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>067</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Crash Type Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the Crash Type lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>CRASH_TYP_CD = “9” was not found in CRASH_TYP or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Crash Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>089</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Crash Type Code = “4”</td>
<td>One of Crash-level Event code values must be “15” or “16”</td>
<td>When Crash Type Code = “4” (Train), one of Crash-level Event code values must be “15” or “16”</td>
<td>Crash Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Crash Type Code = “4”</td>
<td>At least one Vehicle on this Crash must have a Vehicle-level Event Code value of “17”, “18”, or “19”</td>
<td>If Crash Type Code = “4” (Train), at least one vehicle on this crash must have a Vehicle-level Event Code value of “17”, “18”, or “19”</td>
<td>Crash Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Crash Type Code = “8”</td>
<td>At least one Vehicle on this Crash must have a Vehicle-level Event Code value that is between “37” and “66”, or between “77” and “79”, or be = “88”, or be = “100”</td>
<td>When Crash Type Code = “8” (Fixed Object), at least one Vehicle on this crash must have a Vehicle-level Event Code value that is between “37” and “66”, or between “77” and “79”, or be = “88”, or be = “100”</td>
<td>Crash Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Count of Vehicles Coded &lt; “2”</td>
<td>At least two vehicles must be coded when the crash type indicates a multiple-vehicle crash</td>
<td>At least two vehicles must be coded when the crash type is “1, 2, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I or J”</td>
<td>Crash Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>649</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Crash Type Code = “3”</td>
<td>None of the Participant Event Codes can be “05” (sub-ped)</td>
<td>If Crash Type Code = “3” (Pedestrian) then none of the Participant Event Codes can be “05” (sub-ped)</td>
<td>Crash Type [Participant Event]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated*</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>068</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Collision Type Code is “null”</td>
<td>Field Required</td>
<td>Required field Collision Type Code missing</td>
<td>Collision Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>069</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Collision Type Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the Collision Type lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>COLLIS_TYP_CD = “9” was not found in COLLIS_TYP or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Collision Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Collision Type Code is not “null” AND Crash Type Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Combination of Collision Type Code and Crash Type Code must be in the Collision Type - Crash Type cross-reference table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Combination of COLLIS_TYP_CD = “9” and CRASH_TYP_CD = “9” not valid in the CRASH_COLLIS_TYP_XREF cross-reference table</td>
<td>Collision Type Crash Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>071</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Collision Type Code is not “null” AND Crash Type Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Combination of Collision Type Code and Crash Type Code exists in the Collision Type - Crash Type cross-reference table where the entry is valid as of the crash date and the Validity Indicator on the entry is &quot;W&quot;</td>
<td>Warning – combination of COLLIS_TYP_CD = “9” and CRASH_TYP_CD = “9” must be confirmed, please review</td>
<td>Collision Type Crash Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>072</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Crash Severity Code is “null”</td>
<td>Field required</td>
<td>Required field Crash Severity Code missing</td>
<td>Crash Severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>073</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Crash Severity Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the Crash Severity lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>CRASH_SVRTY_CD = “9” was not found in CRASH_SVRTY or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Crash Severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>627</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Crash Severity Code = “2”</td>
<td>At least one Participant must be coded with an Injury Severity Code Value of “1”</td>
<td>Crash Severity indicates Fatal Crash, but no Participant was coded with a fatal injury</td>
<td>Crash Severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated*</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Crash Severity Code = “4”</td>
<td>At least one Participant must be coded with an Injury Severity Code Value of (“2”, “3”, or “4”)</td>
<td>Crash Severity indicates at least one Participant was injured, but no Participant was coded with an injury</td>
<td>Crash Severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>074</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Weather Condition Code is “null”</td>
<td>Field required</td>
<td>Required field Weather Condition Code missing</td>
<td>Weather Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>075</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Weather Condition Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the Weather Condition lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>WTHR_COND_CD = “9” was not found in WTHR_COND or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Weather Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>076</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Road Surface Condition Code is “null”</td>
<td>Field required</td>
<td>Required field Road Surface Condition Code missing</td>
<td>Road Surface Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>077</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Road Surface Condition Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the Road Surface Condition lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>RD_SURF_COND_CD = “9” was not found in RD_SURF_COND or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Road Surface Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>078</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Weather Condition Code is not “null” AND Road Surface Condition Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Combination of Weather Condition Code and Road Surface Condition Code must be in the Weather Condition - Road Surface Condition cross-reference table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Combination of WTHR_COND_CD = “9” and RD_SURF_COND_CD = “9” not valid in the RD_SURF_WTHR_COND_XREF cross-reference table</td>
<td>Road Surface Condition Weather Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated*</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>079</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Weather Condition Code is not “null” AND Road Surface Condition Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Combination of Weather Condition Code and Road Surface Condition Code must be in the Weather Condition - Road Surface Condition cross-reference table where the entry is valid as of the crash date and the Validity Indicator on the entry is “W”</td>
<td>Warning – combination of WTHR_COND_CD = “9” and RD_SURF_COND_CD = “9” must be confirmed. Please review</td>
<td>Road Surface Condition Weather Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Light Condition Code is “null”</td>
<td>Field Required</td>
<td>Required field Light Condition Code missing</td>
<td>Light Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>081</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Light Condition Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the Light Condition lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>LGT_COND_CD = “9” was not found in LGT_COND or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Light Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>084</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Traffic Control Device Code is “null”</td>
<td>Field Required</td>
<td>Required field Traffic Control Device Code missing</td>
<td>Traffic Control Device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>085</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Traffic Control Device Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the Traffic Control Device lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>TRAF_CNTLDEVICE_CD = “9” was not found in TRAF_CNTLDEVICE or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Traffic Control Device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Traffic Control Functional Flag is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be “0” or “1”</td>
<td>TrafficControlFunctionalFlag value must be “1” for Yes or “0” for No</td>
<td>Traffic Control Functional Flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>087</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Investigating Agency Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the Investigating Agency lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>INVSTG_AGY_CD = “9” was not found in INVSTG_AGY or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Investigative Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated*</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>092</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>At least one Cause Code has been entered at the Crash level</td>
<td>For each Crash-level cause code entered: Value entered must be on the Cause lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date and the entry is valid for use at the Crash level</td>
<td>CAUSE_CD = “99” was not found in CAUSE or is not valid for use as of the crash date, or is not valid for use at this level</td>
<td>Crash Cause (1) Crash Cause (2) Crash Cause (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>088</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>At least one Event Code has been entered at the Crash level</td>
<td>For each Crash-level event code entered: Value entered must be on the Event lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date and the entry is valid for use at the Crash level</td>
<td>EVNT_CD = “999” was not found in EVNT or is not valid for use as of the crash date, or is not valid for use at this level</td>
<td>Crash Event (1) Crash Event (2) Crash Event (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>093</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>School Zone Indicator is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be “0”, “1”, or “9”</td>
<td>School Zone Ind must be blank, “0” (No), “1” (Yes), or “9” (Unknown)</td>
<td>School Zone Indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>094</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Work Zone Indicator is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be “0”, “1”, or “9”</td>
<td>Work Zone Ind must be blank, “0” (No), “1” (Yes), or “9” (Unknown)</td>
<td>Work Zone Indicator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Vehicle Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Beg. Year</th>
<th>Rule Invoked When:</th>
<th>Rule</th>
<th>Message Displayed when Rule Violated</th>
<th>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>097</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>No vehicles entered</td>
<td>At least one vehicle must be entered</td>
<td>No vehicle is coded on crash. At least one vehicle is required</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Ownership Code is “null”</td>
<td>Field required for each Vehicle</td>
<td>Required field Vehicle Ownership Code missing</td>
<td>Vehicle Ownership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Ownership Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the Vehicle Ownership lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>VHCL_OWNSHP_CD = “9” was not found in VHCL_OWNSHP or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Vehicle Ownership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Use Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the Vehicle Use lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>VHCL_USE_CD = “9” was not found in VHCL_USE or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Vehicle Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code is “null”</td>
<td>Field required for each Vehicle</td>
<td>Required field Vehicle Type Code missing</td>
<td>Vehicle Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the Vehicle Type lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>VHCL_TYP_CD was not found in VHCL_TYP or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Vehicle Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code is not “null” and Vehicle Use Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Combination of Vehicle Type Code and Vehicle Use Code must be in the Vehicle Type - Vehicle Use Cross-Reference Table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Combination of VHCL_TYP_CD = “99” and VHCL_USE_CD = “9” not valid in the VHCL_USE_VHCL_TYP_XREF cross-reference table</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Vehicle Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code is not “null” and Vehicle Use Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Combination of Vehicle Type Code and Vehicle Use Code must be in the Vehicle Type - Vehicle Use Cross-Reference Table where the entry is valid as of the crash date and the entry has a Validity Indicator value of &quot;W&quot;</td>
<td>Warning – combination of VHCL_TYP_CD = “99” and VHCL_USE_CD = “9” must be confirmed. Please review</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Vehicle Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Emergency Vehicle Use Flag is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be “0” or “1”</td>
<td>EmergencyVehicleUseFlag value must be “1” for Yes or “0” for No</td>
<td>Emergency Vehicle Use Flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be numeric</td>
<td>When entered, Trailer Quantity must be numeric</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “01” and Trailer Quantity is not “null”</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity must be one of the following values: “0”, “1”, “8”, or “9”</td>
<td>Warning: trailer quantity unusual for Vehicle Type “01”, please confirm</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “02” and Trailer Quantity is not “null”</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity must be “0”</td>
<td>Warning: trailer quantity unusual for Vehicle Type “02”, please confirm</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “03” and Trailer Quantity is not “null”</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity must be one of the following values: “0”, “1”, “8”, or “9”</td>
<td>Warning: trailer quantity unusual for Vehicle Type “03”, please confirm</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “04” and Trailer Quantity is not “null”</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity must be one of the following values: “0”, “1”, “2”, “3”, “8” or “9”</td>
<td>Warning: trailer quantity unusual for Vehicle Type “04”, please confirm</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “05” and Trailer Quantity is not “null”</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity must be one of the following values: “0”, “1”, “2”, “8” or “9”</td>
<td>Warning: trailer quantity unusual for Vehicle Type “05”, please confirm</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “06” and Trailer Quantity is not null</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity must be one of the following values: “0”, “1”, “2”, “8” or “9”</td>
<td>Warning: trailer quantity unusual for Vehicle Type “06”. Please confirm</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “07” and Trailer Quantity is not “null”</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity must be one of the following values: “0”, “1”, “8”, or “9”</td>
<td>Warning: trailer quantity unusual for Vehicle Type “07”, please confirm</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “08” and Trailer Quantity is not “null”</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity must be one of the following values: “0”, “1”, “8”, or “9”</td>
<td>Warning: trailer quantity unusual for Vehicle Type “08”, please confirm</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “09” and Trailer Quantity is not “null”</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity must be one of the following values: “0”, “1”, “8”, or “9”</td>
<td>Warning: trailer quantity unusual for Vehicle Type “09”, please confirm</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “10” and Trailer Quantity is not “null”</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity must be one of the following values: “0”, “1”, “8”, or “9”</td>
<td>Warning: trailer quantity unusual for Vehicle Type “10”, please confirm</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>349</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “11” and Trailer Quantity is not “null”</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity must be one of the following values: “0”, “1”, “8”, or “9”</td>
<td>Warning: trailer quantity unusual for Vehicle Type “11”, please confirm</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “13” and Trailer Quantity is not null</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity must be one of the following values: “0”, “1”, “8”, or “9”</td>
<td>Warning: trailer quantity unusual for Vehicle Type “13”, please confirm</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “14” and Trailer Quantity is not “null”</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity must be one of the following values: “0”, “1”, “8”, or “9”</td>
<td>Warning: trailer quantity unusual for Vehicle Type “14”, please confirm</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “15” and Trailer Quantity is not “null”</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity must be one of the following values: “0”, “1”, “8”, or “9”</td>
<td>Warning: trailer quantity unusual for Vehicle Type “15”, please confirm.</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “99” and Trailer Quantity is not “null”</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity must be one of the following values: “0”, “1”, “2”, “8” or “9”</td>
<td>Warning: trailer quantity unusual for Vehicle Type “99”, please confirm.</td>
<td>Trailer Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Movement is “null”</td>
<td>Field Required</td>
<td>Required field Movement Code missing</td>
<td>Vehicle Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Movement Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the Movement lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>MVMNT_CD was not found in MVMNT or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Vehicle Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Compass Direction From Code is “null”</td>
<td>Field required</td>
<td>Required field Compass Direction From Code missing</td>
<td>Vehicle Compass Dir. From</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Compass Direction From Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the Compass Direction lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>CMPSS_DIR_CD = “9” was not found in CMPSS_DIR or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Vehicle Compass Dir. From</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Compass Direction To Code is “null”</td>
<td>Field required</td>
<td>Required field CompassDirectionToCode missing</td>
<td>Vehicle Compass Direction To</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Compass Direction To Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the Compass Direction lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>CMPSS_DIR_CD = “9” was not found in CMPSS_DIR or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Vehicle Compass Direction To</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Movement Code is not (“1” or “2” or “3” or “4”) AND Vehicle Compass Direction From Code &lt;&gt; “0” AND Vehicle Compass Direction To Code &lt;&gt; “0”</td>
<td>Combination of Movement Code, Direction From Code and Direction to Code must be valid per formula below</td>
<td>Discrepancy exists between Movement and From or To Direction</td>
<td>Vehicle Movement Vehicle Compass Dir. From Vehicle Compass Dir. To</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Vehicle Action Code is “null”</td>
<td>Field required</td>
<td>Required field Action Code missing</td>
<td>Vehicle Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Action Code is “not” null</td>
<td>Value entered must be in Action lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>ACTN_CD = “999” was not found in ACTN or is not valid for use as of the crash date, or is not valid for use at this level</td>
<td>Vehicle Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Movement Code = “7” or “8”</td>
<td>Vehicle Action Code must = “08”, “09”, “21”, “23” or “32”</td>
<td>If Vehicle Movement Code = “7” or “8” then Vehicle Action Code must = “08”, “09”, “21”, “23” or “32”</td>
<td>Vehicle Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Movement Code = “9”</td>
<td>Vehicle Action Code must = “08” or “09”</td>
<td>If Vehicle Movement Code = “9” then Vehicle Action Code must = “08” or “09”</td>
<td>Vehicle Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Any Cause Codes have been entered for a given vehicle</td>
<td>For each Cause Code entered for a vehicle: Value must be on the Cause lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date and the entry is valid for use at the Vehicle Level</td>
<td>CAUSE_CD = “99” was not found in CAUSE or is not valid for use as of the crash date, or is not valid for use at this level</td>
<td>Vehicle Cause (1), Vehicle Cause (2), Vehicle Cause (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Any Event Codes have been entered for a given vehicle</td>
<td>For each Event Code entered for a vehicle: Value must be on the Event lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date and the entry is valid for use at the Vehicle Level</td>
<td>EVNT_CD = “999” was not found in EVNT or is not valid for use as of the crash date, or is not valid for use at this level</td>
<td>Vehicle Event (1), Vehicle Event (2), Vehicle Event (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Speed Involved Flag is not “null”</td>
<td>Value must be “0” or “1”</td>
<td>SpeedInvolvedFlag value must be 1 for Yes or 0 for No</td>
<td>Vehicle Speed Involved Flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>327</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Hit and Run Flag is not “null”</td>
<td>Value must be “0” or “1”</td>
<td>Vehicle Hit And Run Flag value must be “1” for Yes or “0” for No</td>
<td>Vehicle Hit / Run Flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Used Quantity is not null</td>
<td>Value must be numeric</td>
<td>When entered, Safety Equip Used Qty must be numeric</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Used Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Unused Quantity is not “null”</td>
<td>Value must be numeric</td>
<td>When entered, Vehicle Safety Equip Unused Qty must be numeric</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Unused Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Use Unknown Quantity is not “null”</td>
<td>Value must be numeric</td>
<td>When entered, Vehicle Safety Equip Use Unknown Qty must be numeric</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Use Unknown Quantity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Participant Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule #</th>
<th>Beg. Year</th>
<th>Rule Invoked When:</th>
<th>Rule</th>
<th>Message Displayed when Rule Violated</th>
<th>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>653</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code is (“0”, “1”, “2” or “8”)</td>
<td>Vehicle Number must be &gt; “00”</td>
<td>When the Participant Type is “0”, “1”, “2” or “8” a valid Participant Vehicle Number is required</td>
<td>Participant Vehicle Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>661</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code is (“3”, “4”, “5”, “6”, “7” or “9”)</td>
<td>Vehicle Number must be “null”</td>
<td>When the Participant Type is “3”, “4”, “5”, “6”, “7” or “9” the Participant Vehicle Number must be “null”</td>
<td>Participant Vehicle Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code is “null”</td>
<td>Field required</td>
<td>Required field Participant Type Code missing</td>
<td>Participant Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the Participant Type lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>PARTIC_TYP_CD was not found in PARTIC_TYP or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Participant Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>604</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Crash Type Code = “3”</td>
<td>At least one Participant must have a Participant Type Code value of “3”, “4”, or “5”</td>
<td>Crash type indicates Pedestrian, but no pedestrian was coded</td>
<td>Participant Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Crash Type Code = “6”</td>
<td>At least one Participant must have a Participant Type Code value of “6” or “7”</td>
<td>Crash type indicates Pedal-cyclist, but no pedal-cyclist was coded</td>
<td>Participant Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td></td>
<td>There can only be a maximum of one driver (Participant Type Code = “1”) per vehicle</td>
<td>More than one driver has been entered for vehicle “99”</td>
<td>Participant Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>680</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code = “1”</td>
<td>PVS Number must = “1”</td>
<td>When Participant Type is “1” (Driver), the PVS value must be “01”. Resequence participants if necessary</td>
<td>Participant Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Hit and Run Flag is not “null”</td>
<td>Value must be “0” or “1”</td>
<td>Participant Hit And Run Flag value must be “1” for Yes or “0” for No</td>
<td>Participant Hit / Run Flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Public Employee Flag is not “null”</td>
<td>Value must be “0” or “1”</td>
<td>Public Employee Flag value must be “1” for Yes or “0” for No</td>
<td>Public Employee Flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Sex Code is “null”</td>
<td>Field required</td>
<td>Required field Sex Code missing</td>
<td>Sex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Sex Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the Sex lookup table with an entry that is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>SEX_CD = “9” was not found in SEX or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Sex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>616</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Age is “null”</td>
<td>Field required</td>
<td>Required field Age Value missing</td>
<td>Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>617</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Age is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be between “00” and “99” inclusive</td>
<td>Age must be numeric between “00” and “99” inclusive</td>
<td>Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code = “1”</td>
<td>Field Driver License Status required when the Participant Type = “1”</td>
<td>Required field Driver License Status Code missing</td>
<td>Driver License Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>619</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Driver License Status Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the Driver License Status lookup table with an entry that is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>DRVR_LIC_STAT_CD = “9” was not found in DRVR_LIC_STAT or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Driver License Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code = “1”</td>
<td>Field Driver Residence Status required when the Participant Type = “1”</td>
<td>Required field Driver Residence Status Code missing</td>
<td>Driver Residence Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>621</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Driver Residence Status Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the Driver Residence Status lookup table with an entry that is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>DRVR_RES_STAT_CD was not found in DRVR_RES_STAT or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Driver Residence Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>622</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Injury Severity Code is “null”</td>
<td>Field required</td>
<td>Required field Injury Severity Code missing</td>
<td>Injury Severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>623</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Injury Severity Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the Injury Severity lookup table with an entry that is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>INJ_SVRTY_CD was not found in INJ_SVRTY or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Injury Severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>664</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Injury Severity Code = “7”</td>
<td>Participant Age Value must be between “00” and “04”</td>
<td>When the Participant's Injury Severity is “7”, the Participant Age must be “00” – “04”</td>
<td>Injury Severity Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Injury Severity Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Combination of Injury Severity code value and Crash Severity code value must be in the Crash Severity - Injury Severity cross-reference table with an entry that is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Combination of INJ_SVRTY_CD = “9” and CRASH_SVRTY_CD = &quot;9&quot; not valid in the CRASH_INJ_SVRTY_XREF cross-reference table</td>
<td>Crash Severity Injury Severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>625</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Injury Severity Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Combination of Injury Severity code value and Crash Severity code value appears in the Crash Severity - Injury Severity cross-reference table with an entry that is valid as of the crash date and a Validity Indicator of “W”</td>
<td>Warning – combination of INJ_SVRTY_CD = “9” and CRASH_SVRTY_CD = “9” must be confirmed, please review</td>
<td>Crash Severity Injury Severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code is (“0”, “1”, “2”, “6” or “7”)</td>
<td>Field Safety Equipment Use Code is required</td>
<td>Required field Safety Equipment Use Code missing</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code is (“3”, “4”, “5” or “9”)</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Use must not be entered</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Use not applicable to this type of Participant</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>632</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Use Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be in the Safety Equipment Use lookup table where the entry is valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>SFTY_EQUIP_USE_CD was not found in SFTY_EQUIP_USE or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>679</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code = “1”</td>
<td>Participant Safety Equipment Use Code must be in (“0”, “1”, “2”, “5”, “6”, “8” or “9”)</td>
<td>When Participant Type is 1 (Driver), Safety Equipment Type must be “0”, “1”, “2”, “5”, “6”, “8” or “9”</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>663</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code = “6” or “7”</td>
<td>Participant Safety Equipment Use Code must be in (”0”, “5”, “6” or “9”)</td>
<td>When the Participant Type is “6” or “7” (Pedalcyclist), Safety Equipment Type must be “0”, “5”, “6”, or “9”</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Type, Participant Type Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Vehicle Safety Equipment Used Quantity must be &gt;= the number of participants for that vehicle where the Participant Safety Equipment Use Code is in (“2”, “4” or “8”)</td>
<td>More participants in vehicle [vehicle sequence number] show safety equipment use than indicated on the vehicle row</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Type, Vehicle Safety Equipment Used Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Vehicle Safety Equipment Unused Quantity must be &gt;= the number of participants for that vehicle where the Participant Safety Equipment Use Code is in (“0”, “1” or “3”)</td>
<td>More participants in vehicle [vehicle sequence number] show safety equipment unused than indicated on the vehicle row</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Type, Vehicle Safety Equipment Used Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Vehicle Safety Equipment Use Unknown Quantity must be &gt;= the number of participants for that vehicle where the Participant Safety Equipment Use Code = “9”</td>
<td>More participants in vehicle [vehicle sequence number] show safety equipment use unknown than indicated on the vehicle row</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Type, Vehicle Safety Equipment Used Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>665</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “01”</td>
<td>Participant Safety Equipment Use Code must be in (”0”, “1”, “2”, “3”, “4”, “8” or “9”)</td>
<td>When Vehicle Type is “01”, Partic. Safety Equip Type must be “null”, “0”, “1”, “2”, “3”, “4”, “8” or “9”</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “02”</td>
<td>Participant Safety Equipment Use Code must be in (”0”, “1”, “2”, “3”, “4”, “8” or “9”)</td>
<td>When Vehicle Type is 02, Partic. Safety Equip Type must be “null”, “0”, “1”, “2”, “3”, “4”, “8” or “9”</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>667</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “03”</td>
<td>Participant Safety Equipment Use Code must be in (&quot;0&quot;, &quot;1&quot;, &quot;2&quot;, &quot;8&quot; or &quot;9&quot;)</td>
<td>When Vehicle Type is 03, Partic. Safety Equip Type is generally “null”, “0”, “1”, “2”, “8” or “9”, confirm value</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>668</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “04”</td>
<td>Participant Safety Equipment Use Code must be in (&quot;0&quot;, &quot;1&quot;, &quot;2&quot;, &quot;3&quot;, &quot;4&quot;, &quot;8&quot; or &quot;9&quot;)</td>
<td>When Vehicle Type is 04, Partic. Safety Equip Type must be “null”, “0”, “1”, “2”, “3”, “4”, “8” or “9”</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>669</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “05”</td>
<td>Participant Safety Equipment Use Code must be in (&quot;0&quot;, &quot;1&quot;, &quot;2&quot;, &quot;3&quot;, &quot;4&quot;, &quot;8&quot; or &quot;9&quot;)</td>
<td>When Vehicle Type is 05, Partic. Safety Equip Type must be “null”, “0”, “1”, “2”, “3”, “4”, “8” or “9”</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>670</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “06”</td>
<td>Participant Safety Equipment Use Code must be in (&quot;0&quot;, &quot;5&quot;, &quot;6&quot;, &quot;8&quot; or &quot;9&quot;)</td>
<td>When Vehicle Type is 06, Partic. Safety Equip Type is generally “null”, “0”, “5”, “6”, “8” or “9”, confirm value</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>671</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “07”</td>
<td>Participant Safety Equipment Use Code must be in (&quot;0&quot;, &quot;1&quot;, &quot;2&quot;, &quot;3&quot;, &quot;4&quot;, &quot;8&quot; or &quot;9&quot;)</td>
<td>When Vehicle Type is 07, Partic. Safety Equip Type must be “null”, “0”, “1”, “2”, “3”, “4”, “8” or “9”</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>672</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “08”</td>
<td>Participant Safety Equipment Use Code must be in (&quot;0&quot;, &quot;1&quot;, &quot;2&quot;, &quot;3&quot;, &quot;4&quot;, &quot;8&quot; or &quot;9&quot;)</td>
<td>When Vehicle Type is 08, Partic. Safety Equip Type must be “null”, “0”, “1”, “2”, “3”, “4”, “8” or “9”</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>673</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = ‘09’</td>
<td>Participant Safety Equipment Use Code must be in (&quot;0&quot;, &quot;5&quot;, &quot;6&quot;, &quot;8&quot; or “9”)</td>
<td>When Vehicle Type is 09, Partic. Safety Equip Type is generally “null”, “0”, “5”, “6”, “8” or “9”, confirm value</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>674</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “10”</td>
<td>Participant Safety Equipment Use Code must be in (&quot;0&quot;, “1”, “2”, “8” or “9&quot;)</td>
<td>When Vehicle Type is 10, Partic. Safety Equip Type is generally “null”, “0”, “1”, “2”, “8” or “9”, confirm value</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>675</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “11”</td>
<td>Participant Safety Equipment Use Code must be in (&quot;0&quot;, “1”, “2”, “3”, “4”, “8” or “9&quot;)</td>
<td>When Vehicle Type is 11, Partic. Safety Equip Type must be “null”, “0”, “1”, “2”, “3”, “4”, “8” or “9”</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>676</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “13”</td>
<td>Participant Safety Equipment Use Code must be in (“0”, “5”, “6”, “8”, or “9”)</td>
<td>When Vehicle Type is 13, Partic. Safety Equip Type is generally “null”, “0”, “5”, “6”, “8”, or “9”, confirm value</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>677</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “14”</td>
<td>Participant Safety Equipment Use Code must be in (“0”, “5”, “6”, “8”, or “9”)</td>
<td>When Vehicle Type is 14, Partic. Safety Equip Type is generally “null”, “0”, “5”, “6”, “8”, or “9”, confirm value</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>678</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vehicle Type Code = “15”</td>
<td>Participant Safety Equipment Use Code must be in (“0”, “5”, “6”, “8”, or “9”)</td>
<td>When Vehicle Type is 15, Partic. Safety Equip Type is generally “null”, “0”, “5”, “6”, “8”, or “9”, confirm value</td>
<td>Safety Equipment Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>659</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code is (“0”, “1”, “2”, or “8”) and Airbag Deployed Indicator is not null</td>
<td>Value entered must be “0”, “1” or “9”.</td>
<td>AirbagDeployedIndicator must be “blank”, “0” (No), “1” (Yes), or “9” (Unknown)</td>
<td>Airbag Deployed Indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code is not (“0”, “1”, “2”, or “8”) and Airbag Deployed Indicator is not “null”</td>
<td>Airbag Deployed Indicator must be “null”</td>
<td>When Participant is a Pedestrian or Pedalcyclist, the Airbag Deployed Indicator must be “null”</td>
<td>Airbag Deployed Indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>634</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code = (“3” or “4” or “5”) and Participant Movement Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Participant Movement Code value entered must = “0” or “1”</td>
<td>Participant Movement Code must be “0” or “1” when Participant is a pedestrian</td>
<td>Participant Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>635</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code = (“6” or “7” or “9”) and Participant Movement Code is not “null”</td>
<td>Participant Movement Code value entered must be on the Movement lookup table and the entry must be valid as of the Crash Date</td>
<td>MVMNT_CD = “9” was not found in MVMNT or is not valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>Participant Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code is (&quot;3&quot;, &quot;4&quot;, &quot;5&quot;, &quot;6&quot;, &quot;7&quot; or &quot;9&quot;) AND Participant Movement Code is &quot;null&quot;</td>
<td>Participant Movement code is required</td>
<td>Participant Movement Code is required when Participant is a pedestrian, pedalcyclist, or unknown non-motorist</td>
<td>Participant Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>636</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code is not (&quot;3&quot;, &quot;4&quot;, &quot;5&quot;, &quot;6&quot;, &quot;7&quot; or &quot;9&quot;) AND Participant Movement Code is not &quot;null&quot;</td>
<td>Participant Movement Code must be &quot;null&quot;</td>
<td>Participant Movement Code must be null when participant is a vehicle occupant</td>
<td>Participant Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>656</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code is (&quot;3&quot;, &quot;4&quot;, &quot;5&quot;, &quot;6&quot;, &quot;7&quot; or &quot;9&quot;) AND Participant Compass Direction From Code is &quot;null&quot;</td>
<td>Participant Compass Direction From Code is required</td>
<td>A valid Participant Direction From value is required when Participant is not a vehicle occupant</td>
<td>Participant Compass Direction From</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>637</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code is (&quot;3&quot;, &quot;4&quot;, &quot;5&quot;, &quot;6&quot;, &quot;7&quot; or &quot;9&quot;) AND Participant Compass Direction From Code is not &quot;null&quot;</td>
<td>Participant Compass Direction From Code must be in Compass Direction lookup table and the entry must be valid as of the Crash date.</td>
<td>A valid Participant Direction From value is required when Participant is not a vehicle occupant</td>
<td>Participant Compass Direction From</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>639</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code is not (&quot;3&quot;, &quot;4&quot;, &quot;5&quot;, &quot;6&quot;, &quot;7&quot; or &quot;9&quot;) and Participant Compass Direction From Code is not &quot;null&quot;</td>
<td>Participant Compass Direction From Code must be &quot;null&quot;</td>
<td>Participant Direction From value must be “null” when Participant is a vehicle occupant</td>
<td>Participant Compass Direction From</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code is (&quot;3&quot;, &quot;4&quot;, &quot;5&quot;, &quot;6&quot;, &quot;7&quot; or &quot;9&quot;) AND Participant Compass Direction To Code is &quot;null&quot;</td>
<td>Participant Compass Direction To Code is required</td>
<td>A valid Participant Direction To value is required when Participant is not a vehicle occupant</td>
<td>Participant Compass Direction To</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>638</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code is (&quot;3&quot;, &quot;4&quot;, &quot;5&quot;, &quot;6&quot;, &quot;7&quot; or &quot;9&quot;) AND Participant Compass Direction To Code is not null</td>
<td>Participant Compass Direction To Code must be in Compass Direction lookup table and the entry must be valid as of the Crash date.</td>
<td>A valid Participant Direction To value is required when Participant is not a vehicle occupant</td>
<td>Participant Compass Direction To</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code is not (&quot;3&quot;, &quot;4&quot;, &quot;5&quot;, &quot;6&quot;, &quot;7&quot; or &quot;9&quot;) and Participant Compass Direction To Code is not &quot;null&quot;</td>
<td>Participant Compass Direction To Code must be &quot;null&quot;</td>
<td>Participant Direction To value must be null when Participant is a vehicle occupant</td>
<td>Participant Compass Direction To</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>662</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Movement Code is not blank and is between &quot;0&quot; and &quot;5&quot;, AND Compass Direction From Code is not &quot;blank&quot; and is not &quot;0&quot; AND Compass Direction To Code is not &quot;blank&quot; and is not &quot;0&quot; AND Participant Type Code is (&quot;3&quot;, &quot;4&quot;, &quot;5&quot;, &quot;6&quot;, &quot;7&quot; or &quot;9&quot;)</td>
<td>Combination of Movement Code, Direction From Code and Direction to Code must be valid per formula below.</td>
<td>Discrepancy exists between Movement and From or To Direction</td>
<td>Participant Movement Code, Participant Compass Direction From Code, Participant Compass Direction To Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>641</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code is (&quot;3&quot; or &quot;4&quot; or &quot;5&quot;) AND Pedestrian Location Code is not &quot;null&quot;</td>
<td>Pedestrian Location value entered must be in Pedestrian Location lookup table and the entry must be valid as of the crash date</td>
<td>When the Participant is a pedestrian, a valid Pedestrian Location value must be entered</td>
<td>Pedestrian Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>658</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code is (&quot;3&quot; or &quot;4&quot; or &quot;5&quot;) AND Pedestrian Location Code is &quot;null&quot;</td>
<td>Pedestrian Location Code is required</td>
<td>When the Participant is a pedestrian, a valid Pedestrian Location value must be entered</td>
<td>Pedestrian Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>642</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Pedestrian Type Code is not (&quot;3&quot; or &quot;4&quot; or &quot;5&quot;) AND Pedestrian Location Code is not &quot;null&quot;</td>
<td>Pedestrian Location Code must be &quot;null&quot;</td>
<td>When the Participant is not a pedestrian, the Pedestrian Location value must be &quot;null&quot;</td>
<td>Pedestrian Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Participant Type Code is (&quot;3&quot;, &quot;4&quot;, &quot;5&quot;, &quot;6&quot;, &quot;7&quot; or &quot;9&quot;) and Participant Action Code is &quot;null&quot;</td>
<td>Participant Action Code is required</td>
<td>When Participant is not a vehicle occupant, a Participant Action code is required</td>
<td>Participant Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>644</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Action Code is not &quot;null&quot;</td>
<td>Value entered must be on the Action lookup table and the entry must be valid as of the crash date and the value must be valid for use at the Participant level</td>
<td>ACTN_CD = &quot;99&quot; was not found in ACTN or is not valid for use as of the crash date, or is not valid for use at this level</td>
<td>Participant Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>645</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Participant Type Code = (&quot;3&quot;, &quot;4&quot;, &quot;5&quot;, &quot;6&quot;, &quot;7&quot; or &quot;9&quot;) AND no Error Codes were entered at the Crash level</td>
<td>At least one Participant Error Code must be entered</td>
<td>When Participant is not a vehicle occupant, a Participant Error Code is required if no Crash-level error has been specified</td>
<td>Participant Error (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>646</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>At least one Error code was entered for this Participant</td>
<td>For each Participant Error Code: The Error Code must be on the Error lookup table, must be valid on the crash date and must be valid for use at the Participant level.</td>
<td>CRASH_ERR_CD = “99” was not found in ERR or is not valid for use as of the crash date, or is not valid for use at this level</td>
<td>Participant Error (1) Participant Error (2) Participant Error (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule #</td>
<td>Beg. Year</td>
<td>Rule Invoked When:</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Message Displayed when Rule Violated</td>
<td>Field(s) Highlighted when Rule Violated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>At least one Cause code was entered for this Participant</td>
<td>For each Participant Cause Code: The Cause Code must be on the Cause lookup table, must be valid on the crash date and must be valid for use at the Participant level</td>
<td>CAUSE_CD = “99” was not found in CAUSE or is not valid for use as of the crash date, or is not valid for use at this level</td>
<td>Participant Cause (1) Participant Cause (2) Participant Cause (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>648</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>At least one Event code was entered for this Participant</td>
<td>For each Participant Event Code: The Event Code must be on the Event lookup table, must be valid on the crash date and must be valid for use at the Participant level</td>
<td>EVNT_CD = “999” was not found in EVNT or is not valid for use as of the crash date, or is not valid for use at this level</td>
<td>Participant Event (1) Participant Event (2) Participant Event (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>649</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Crash Type Code = “3”</td>
<td>None of the Participant Event Codes can be “05” (sub-ped)</td>
<td>If Crash Type Code = 3 (Pedestrian) then none of the Participant Event Codes can be 05 (sub-ped)</td>
<td>Crash Type [Participant Event]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>BAC Value is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be between “00-79”, or be “80”, “84”, “85”, “86” or “87”</td>
<td>When entered, BAC Value must be between “00-79”, or be “80”, “84”, “85”, “86” or “87”</td>
<td>BAC Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>651</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Alcohol Use Reported Indicator is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be “0”, “1” or “9”</td>
<td>Alcohol Use Reported Indicator must be “blank”, “0”, “1”, or “9”</td>
<td>Alcohol Use Reported Indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>652</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Drug Use Reported Indicator is not “null”</td>
<td>Value entered must be “0”, “1” or “9”</td>
<td>Drug Use Reported Indicator must be “blank”, “0”, “1”, or “9”</td>
<td>Drug Use Reported Indicator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vehicle and Participant Movement / Compass Direction Formula
(Per rules 316 and 662):

When Movement Code = ‘1’
   If cmpss_dir_from_cd = ‘1’ then cmpss_dir_to_cd must = ‘5’
   If cmpss_dir_from_cd = ‘2’ then cmpss_dir_to_cd must = ‘6’
   If cmpss_dir_from_cd = ‘3’ then cmpss_dir_to_cd must = ‘7’
   If cmpss_dir_from_cd = ‘4’ then cmpss_dir_to_cd must = ‘8’
   If cmpss_dir_from_cd = ‘5’ then cmpss_dir_to_cd must = ‘1’
   If cmpss_dir_from_cd = ‘6’ then cmpss_dir_to_cd must = ‘2’
   If cmpss_dir_from_cd = ‘7’ then cmpss_dir_to_cd must = ‘3’
   If cmpss_dir_from_cd = ‘8’ then cmpss_dir_to_cd must = ‘4’

When Movement Code = ‘2’
   If cmpss_dir_from_cd = ‘1’ then cmpss_dir_to_cd must be in (6, 7, 8)
   If cmpss_dir_from_cd = ‘2’ then cmpss_dir_to_cd must be in (7, 8, 1)
   If cmpss_dir_from_cd = ‘3’ then cmpss_dir_to_cd must be in (8, 1, 2)
   If cmpss_dir_from_cd = ‘4’ then cmpss_dir_to_cd must be in (1, 2, 3)
   If cmpss_dir_from_cd = ‘5’ then cmpss_dir_to_cd must be in (2, 3, 4)
   If cmpss_dir_from_cd = ‘6’ then cmpss_dir_to_cd must be in (3, 4, 5)
   If cmpss_dir_from_cd = ‘7’ then cmpss_dir_to_cd must be in (4, 5, 6)
   If cmpss_dir_from_cd = ‘8’ then cmpss_dir_to_cd must be in (5, 6, 7)

When Movement Code = ‘3’
   If cmpss_dir_from_cd = ‘1’ then cmpss_dir_to_cd must be in (2, 3, 4)
   If cmpss_dir_from_cd = ‘2’ then cmpss_dir_to_cd must be in (3, 4, 5)
   If cmpss_dir_from_cd = ‘3’ then cmpss_dir_to_cd must be in (4, 5, 6)
   If cmpss_dir_from_cd = ‘4’ then cmpss_dir_to_cd must be in (5, 6, 7)
   If cmpss_dir_from_cd = ‘5’ then cmpss_dir_to_cd must be in (6, 7, 8)
   If cmpss_dir_from_cd = ‘6’ then cmpss_dir_to_cd must be in (7, 8, 1)
   If cmpss_dir_from_cd = ‘7’ then cmpss_dir_to_cd must be in (8, 1, 2)
   If cmpss_dir_from_cd = ‘8’ then cmpss_dir_to_cd must be in (1, 2, 3)

When Movement Code = ‘4’ and cmpss_dir_from_cd <> cmpss_dir_to_cd)